EASTFIELD

1999-2000

COLLEGE CATALOG

COPY

This copy includes all WECM notation boxes.
All blank pages have been removed from this document.
ACCOUNTING

Offered at all seven campuses

( Associate Degree )

Degree Plan Number X40899

This degree is designed to prepare students for various career opportunities in accounting. Students may specialize in the areas of financial, managerial, cost, tax, and/or small business accounting. Emphasis is placed on internal accounting procedures and generally accepted accounting principles. This program is intended to provide a foundation on which the graduate can build an accounting career through expanded experience and/or further education.

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53879

The program is designed to provide the student with an expanded knowledge of basic accounting and business principles while emphasizing the development of communication and human relations skills necessary for advancement in accounting or other business-related careers. The courses required for this certificate are applicable to the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Accounting.

ACCOUNTING CLERK

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53889

This program is designed to provide the student with the skills necessary to obtain entry-level employment in accounting. Emphasis is on the development of basic accounting, spreadsheet, word processing, and ten-key skills. The courses required for the certificate are applicable to the Accounting Assistant Certificate and the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Accounting.
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, and North Lake only

( Associate Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Number X41359

This program is designed to train students to meet employment requirements in the field of residential air conditioning. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of residential air conditioners, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces, humidifiers, and the design of residential air conditioning systems. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Air Conditioning Refrigeration Residential Associate Degree and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Profit Center Management.

PROFIT CENTER MANAGER

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, and North Lake only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37339

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate need to consult with their advisor.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL TECHNICIAN I

Eastfield only

(Skills Achievement Award)

Degree Plan Number X37049

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL TECHNICIAN II

Eastfield only

(Skills Achievement Award)

Degree Plan Number X37059

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL TECHNICIAN III

Cedar Valley, Eastfield and North Lake only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X51369

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 440109

This program furnishes both the theory and practice required to qualify a person for employment in the various areas of the air conditioning and refrigeration industry. Special emphasis is placed on commercial and industrial air conditioning and refrigeration during the second year. Hands-on experience stresses operation and trouble-shooting of medium and low temperature refrigeration and chilled water air conditioning systems.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 441009

This program introduces the student to all facets of auto body repair and painting. Emphasis is placed upon the development of the necessary skills and knowledge required to function successfully in this industry. The program of study includes technical aspects of metal behavior combined with correct repair and refinishing procedures.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 450159

This program is designed to train a student in all facets of auto body repair and painting. Emphasis is placed upon those skills needed by the student to become a successful auto body repair person. This program offers the student a certificate in auto body technology upon successful completion of the program.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY--AUTO BODY METAL TECHNICIAN

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454079

Preparation for positions in the auto collision industry in the area of metal and structural repair. Courses include metal repair, frame repair, and major panel replacement. Students receive training using lab modules, live projects, and cooperative work experience.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY--AUTO BODY PAINTER

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454089

Instruction leading to positions in the auto collision industry in the area of paint refinishing. Courses include surface preparation, overall refinishing, and paint mixing and tinting. Students receive training using lab modules, live projects, and cooperative work experience.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
AUTO BODY TECHNOLOGY--
AUTO BODY SHOP MANAGEMENT

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454099

Instruction leading to positions in management of auto collision facilities. Management positions include shop supervisors and managers, insurance estimators, supply sales, and factory product representatives. Classes are designed to provide a broad exposure to industry procedures and practices.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 440169

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for entry level employment as an automotive technician. This program of study will include theory, diagnosis, repair, overhaul and maintenance of automobiles. Emphasis is placed on operational theory, practical skills and accepted shop procedures.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 451819

The purpose of this program is to train persons for entry-level positions in the field of automotive technology. A certificate is issued upon successful completion of the program.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY -- BRAKES AND FRONT END

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454209

This certificate prepares the student as an entry-level brake and suspension technician. Areas of study include brake service and basic theory, anti-lock brakes, theory and repair of suspension systems.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY -- HEAT AND AIR

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454219

This certificate prepares the student as an entry-level heating and air conditioning technician. Areas of study include basic climate control principles, heat transfer theory, and computerized climate control systems.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY -- POWER PLANT AND PERFORMANCE

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454229

This certificate prepares the student as an entry-level engine repair and diagnostic technician. Areas of study include engine systems theory and operation, ignition systems theory and operation, and fuel systems theory and operation.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY—POWER TRANSMISSIONS

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454239

This certificate prepares the student as an entry-level power transmissions technician. Areas of study include manual and automatic transmission theory and repair, drive train theory and repair, and computer controlled transmissions diagnostics and repair.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
NOTICE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY/DIESEL AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT—MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 454269

This certificate prepares the student as an entry-level maintenance technician. Maintenance procedures and basic systems operations are studied.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number X43659

The Business Administration associate degree is designed for students seeking a broad program of study in all phases of business practices. This degree focuses not only at the core of management (principles of management, organizational behavior, and personnel administration) but also encompasses the critical areas of business operations (principles of marketing, accounting, and business law).

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm](http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm) or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
**CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE**

*Brookhaven and Eastfield only*

(Asian Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificates)

Degree Plan Number X40209

The Child Development Program offers students an in-depth study of young children from birth to twelve years of age in conjunction with the Parent/Child Study Center that provides students day-to-day involvement with young children. The program is designed to enable students to provide an optimum learning and caring environment for children.

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1411</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1454</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370</td>
<td>Applied Communications OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1413</td>
<td>Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>College Mathematics I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1194</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood* OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2475</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Child Development/Early Childhood OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2301</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1195</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood Provider/Assistant OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2476</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Child Development/Early Childhood II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2375</td>
<td>Abuse within the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1280</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant OR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2302</td>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Family and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ........................................... 62-72

+Electives--must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1317</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1359</td>
<td>Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Family Life and Relations Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1392</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1393</td>
<td>Special Topics in Family Living and Parenthood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood Development-School Age Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1395</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1396</td>
<td>Special topics in Administration of Programs for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1492</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development-School Age Recreation Leadership and Group Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2322</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2324</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2328</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2373</td>
<td>Supportive Services for Exceptional Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2421</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2441</td>
<td>The School Age Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2473</td>
<td>Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2481</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

++Elective--must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1411</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Sign Language may not be substituted for this course.**

CDEC 1194 and CDEC 1195 are taken as one hour courses concurrently with CDEC courses. CDEC 1194 and CDEC 1195 may be repeated for credit for a total of eight (8) hours and are equivalent to CDEC 2475 and CDEC 2476.

(Continued on next page)
TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

These Enhanced Skills Certificates are attached to the Child Development Associate Degree and provide the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize as a Child Development Director in one of the following three categories:

ADMINISTRATOR

_Brookhaven and Eastfield only_

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37349

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2328</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children II 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 6

SPECIAL CHILD CAREGIVER

_Brookhaven and Eastfield only_

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37359

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2373</td>
<td>Supportive Programs for Exceptional Children 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2473</td>
<td>Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 7

INFANT AND TODDLER SPECIALIST

_Brookhaven and Eastfield only_

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37369

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1392</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2421</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 7

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate need to consult with their advisor.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
CHILo DEVELOPMENT --  
ADMINISTRATIVE CERTIFICATE

Brookhaven and Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X52149

This certificate program will provide an opportunity for the student to study administrative procedures for child care facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1411</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1454</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370</td>
<td>Applied Communications OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2328</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>College Mathematics I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1373</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ............................................ 35

+Electives—must be selected from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1194</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1195</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Family and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1317</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Family Life and Relations Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1396</td>
<td>Special Topics in Administration of Programs For Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2322</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2324</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2375</td>
<td>Abuse within the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHILD DEVELOPMENT -- EARLY CHILDHOOD TRAINING CERTIFICATE

Brookhaven and Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X54109

This certificate program provides general courses in early childhood for those wanting to increase their skills and knowledge for working with children.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1411</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1454</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1392</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1393</td>
<td>Special Topics in Family Living and Parenthood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1413</td>
<td>Curriculum, Resources for Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1280</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant OR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2481</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370</td>
<td>Applied Communications OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 35-42

+Electives--must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1194</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1195</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Family and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1317</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1359</td>
<td>Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Family Life and Relations Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1395</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood Provider/Assistant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1492</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development-School Age</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2322</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2324</td>
<td>Child Development Associate Training III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2328</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2373</td>
<td>Supportive Services for Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2375</td>
<td>Abuse within the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2421</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2441</td>
<td>The School Age Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2473</td>
<td>Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1470</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# CHILD DEVELOPMENT -- INFANT-TODDLER CERTIFICATE

*Brookhaven and Eastfield only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X52169

This certificate program provides for an in-depth study of infant-toddler growth and development, programs, and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1411</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1392</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370</td>
<td>Applied Communications OR COMM 1370 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health, and Safety 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2421</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Family and the Community 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2375</td>
<td>Abuse within the Family 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 35

+Electives--must be selected from the following:

| CDEC 1194 | Special Topics in Early Childhood 1 |
| CDEC 1195 | Special Topics in Early Childhood 1 |
| CDEC 1317 | Child Development Associate Training I 3 |
| CDEC 1391 | Special Topics in Family Life and Relations Studies 3 |
| CDEC 1395 | Special Topics in Early Childhood Provider/Assistant 3 |
| CDEC 2322 | Child Development Associate Training II 3 |
| CDEC 2324 | Child Development Associate Training III 3 |
| CDEC 2380 | Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant 3 |
| SOCI 2301 | Marriage, Family and Close Relationships 3 |

# CHILD DEVELOPMENT -- SCHOOL-AGE CAREGIVER CERTIFICATE

*Brookhaven and Eastfield only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X54199

This certificate program provides for an in-depth study of school-age growth and development, programs, and services. It is designed to enable students to provide an optimal learning environment for children in before- and after-school, recreational and summer programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Early Childhood-School-Age Growth and Development 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Family and the Community OR CDEC 1303 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2375</td>
<td>Abuse within the Family 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health, and Safety 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2441</td>
<td>The School-Age Child 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1492</td>
<td>Special Topics in Child Development-School Age Recreation Leadership and Group Dynamics 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 36-38

+Electives--must be selected from the following:

| CDEC 1194 | Special Topics in Early Childhood 1 |
| CDEC 1195 | Special Topics in Early Childhood 1 |
| CDEC 1303 | Family and the Community 3 |
| CDEC 1391 | Special Topics in Family Life and Relations Studies 3 |
| CDEC 2326 | Administration of Programs for Children I 3 |
| CDEC 2328 | Administration of Programs for Children II 3 |
| CDEC 2373 | Supportive Services for Exceptional Children 3 |
| CDEC 2375 | Abuse within the Family 3 |
| CDEC 2473 | Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs 4 |
**CHILD DEVELOPMENT -- SPECIAL CHILD CERTIFICATE**

Brookhaven and Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X52159

This certificate program is planned to emphasize the needs of special children and their families.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1454 Child Growth and Development ........... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318 Nutrition, Health and Safety ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1359 Children with Special Child .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319 Child Guidance .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303 Family and the Community .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2373 Supportive Programs for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional Children ......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2473 Learning Programs for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Special Needs ......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1280 Cooperative Education-Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Provider/Assistant OR ........ 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2380 Cooperative Education-Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Provider/Assistant OR (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2481 Cooperative Education-Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Provider/Assistant (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370 Applied Communications OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective ........................................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18-21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ................................... 34-37

*Elective—must be selected from the following:

| CDEC 1194 Special Topics in Early Childhood ................. 1 |
| CDEC 1195 Special Topics in Early Childhood ................. 1 |
| CDEC 1317 Child Development Associate Training I ........... 3 |
| CDEC 1391 Special Topics in Family Life and Relations |
| Studies ............................................. 3 |
| CDEC 1394 Special Topics in Early Childhood Development-
| School Age Growth and Development ..................... 3 |
| CDEC 1413 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood |
| Programs ........................................... 4 |
| CDEC 2322 Child Development Associate Training II ....... 3 |
| CDEC 2324 Child Development Associate Training III ....... 3 |
| CDEC 2375 Abuse within the Family .......................... 3 |
| CDEC 2421 The Infant and Toddler Needs ................. 4 |
| EITP 1470 American Sign Language I .................. 4 |
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING

Eastfield and Mountain View only

(Associate Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Number X42869

This program prepares the student for employment in a wide range of industries as a CAD operator, printed circuit board designer or technician. Information in related fields is provided to enable the student to work effectively with engineers, technologists, architects and professional staff. Enrollment in CADD cooperative work experience courses (co-op) provides students with on-the-job experience while in the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1373</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1405</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++++Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1392</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1394</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1395</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1417</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2381</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++++Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required</td>
<td>61-63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+DFTG Elective courses must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued on next page)
+++Elective must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2322</td>
<td>British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2323</td>
<td>British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2327</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2328</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2333</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2370</td>
<td>Studies in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2371</td>
<td>Studies in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2370</td>
<td>Studies in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language or American Sign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+++Electives must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1224</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading and Sketching-Mechanical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1225</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading and Sketching-Architectural</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1171</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1305</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Arts and Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This elective may also be selected from other technical courses approved by the Computer Aided Design and Drafting Department.

+++Elective must be selected from these disciplines: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics and Mathematics.

---

### TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Computer Aided Design and Drafting Associate Degree and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize as a Junior CADD Specialist.

#### JUNIOR CADD SPECIALIST

*Eastfield and Mountain View only*

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37379

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2336</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting Programming OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1391</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Drafting OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education - Drafting... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 2480</td>
<td>PC Hardware 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 2474</td>
<td>C Programming 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1372</td>
<td>Data Communications and Operating Systems 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 14

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills certificate need to consult with their advisor.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING -- COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OPERATOR

Eastfield and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53059

This certificate program prepares a student to become certified as an entry-level CADD operator and enter the work force. Jobs performed would entail 2D and 3D CADD drawings using AutoCAD software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1405</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1309</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1271</td>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2312</td>
<td>Technical Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>DFTG Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>DFTG Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ........................................ 16

+DFTG course - must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1329</td>
<td>Electromechanical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1344</td>
<td>Pipe Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1348</td>
<td>Topographical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1354</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting - Commercial</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1392</td>
<td>Special Topics in Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical/Electronic Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1417</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting - Residential</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2310</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2336</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2340</td>
<td>Solid Modeling Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2350</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING -- ADVANCED COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OPERATOR

Eastfield and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53069

This certificate program prepares a student to become certified as an advanced CADD operator and enter the work force. Jobs performed would include making 2D and 3D CADD drawings using AutoCAD software. In addition, the student would be capable of customizing the AutoCAD program and have additional skills in solid modeling and specific areas of CADD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1405</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1309</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1271</td>
<td>CAD Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Technical Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2336</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>Technical Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ........................................ 29

+DFTG course - must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1329</td>
<td>Electromechanical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1344</td>
<td>Pipe Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1348</td>
<td>Topographical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1354</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting - Commercial</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1392</td>
<td>Special Topics in Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical/Electronic Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1417</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting - Residential</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2310</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2336</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2340</td>
<td>Solid Modeling Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2350</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Integrated Circuit Design program trains the student to prepare layout drawings and designs of integrated circuits from schematics using computer-aided design equipment. The program aids the student in developing the skills necessary to convert logic diagrams to cell drawings in accordance with design rules. Students will perform design rule checks and prepare databases for pattern generation. Emphasis is placed on working closely with all members of the semiconductor manufacturing design team.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELET 2374 SMT Processes and Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELET 1470 DC Circuits and Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1374 Technical Mathematics OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414 College Algebra OR</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314 College Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2304 Printed Circuit Board Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1471 Problem Solving with the Computer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2374 Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective Social/Behavioral Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2375 Advanced Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1480 UNIX Operating System I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELET 1473 Digital Logic Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++Elective Technical Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2474 C Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++Elective Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++++Elective Natural Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++++Elective Technical</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1394 Special Topics in Electrical/Electronics Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 66
**COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING—INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN**

*Eastfield only*

*(Certificate)*

*(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)*

Degree Plan Number 454129

This certificate program provides courses work to assist the student to prepare for entry-level positions in Integrated Circuit Design. Emphasis is placed on working closely with all members of the semiconductor design team.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1309</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronics Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELET 1470</td>
<td>DC Circuits and Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2374</td>
<td>Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELET 2374</td>
<td>SMT Processes and Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2375</td>
<td>Advanced Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1471</td>
<td>Problem Solving with the Computer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELET 1473</td>
<td>Digital Logic Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ........................................ 27
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- BUSINESS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number X42279

This option is designed to develop entry-level skills and knowledge in computer information systems. The option includes several business courses found in university degree programs as well as CISC courses which will prepare students for CISC course work at a university. A touch typing speed of 20 words per minute is suggested for most CISC courses with a lab component. Students are advised to develop this proficiency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1471</td>
<td>Problem Solving with the Computer 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Business OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1370</td>
<td>Principles of Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics I 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1372</td>
<td>Data Communications and Operating Systems 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1476</td>
<td>Programming I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I OR 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2401</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1477</td>
<td>Programming II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1480</td>
<td>UNIX Operating System I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II OR 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2402</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2474</td>
<td>C Programming OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2475</td>
<td>Microcomputer Assembly Language OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2490</td>
<td>UNIX Operating Systems II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2479</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required 63

*Elective--Any CISC course including but not limited to CISC 7271, CISC 7371 or CISC 7471

NOTE: Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each of the pairs of courses listed below:

CISC 1373 or COSC 1310
CISC 2473 or COSC 2325

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- BUSINESS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER/DEVELOPER

Offered at all seven campuses

( Associate Degree )

Degree Plan Number X42669

This option is intended for the preparation of entry-level computer programmers who will work in an applications setting to support the information processing function. It is designed as a two-year career program to prepare students for direct entry into the work environment. It is intended to provide a sufficient foundation so the graduate with experience and continued learning may advance in career paths appropriate to their own particular interests and abilities. Touch typing speed of 20 words per minute is suggested for most CISC courses with a lab component. Students are advised to develop this proficiency.

### CREDIT HOURS

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1471</td>
<td>Problem Solving with the Computer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Business OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1370</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>College Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1372</td>
<td>Data Communications and Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1476</td>
<td>Programming I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2470</td>
<td>Control Language and Operating Environments OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2478</td>
<td>PC Operating Systems and Utilities OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1480</td>
<td>UNIX Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2302</td>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2375</td>
<td>User Documentation and Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2481</td>
<td>Database Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC XXXX</td>
<td>CISC Programming Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2401</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2479</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC XXXX</td>
<td>CISC Programming Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC XXXX</td>
<td>Any CISC Programming OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Application Development Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minimum Hours Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>63</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required .................................................. **63**

+Elective--Any CISC or COSC course including but not limited to CISC 7271, CISC 7371, CISC 7471

NOTE: Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each of the pairs of courses listed below:

CISC 1373 or COSC 1310
CISC 2473 or COSC 2325

1 MATH 1324 may be substituted for MATH 1332.

2 PSYC 2301 may be substituted for PSYC 2302.

3 First in a two-course programming language series or CISC 1477 or CISC 2490.

4 Second in a two-course programming language series or any CISC programming course if CISC 1477 or CISC 2490 is completed

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- LOCAL AREA NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR**

*Brookhaven, Eastfield, North Lake and Richland only*

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number X43199

This program will provide training and education for individuals interested in developing their knowledge and skills as a local area network administrator. The program emphasizes practical skills required to perform duties in the work environment under the supervision of an experienced local area network administrator. The objectives of the program are to provide instruction that presents the fundamentals of computer networking, an in-depth look at fundamentals of designing and implementing computer-related local area networks, local area network software, network and hardware supply to local area networks, and instruction that will help the student build his background in the area of operation and management in the local area network environment. Additionally, practical experience and skills will be acquired through the student's participation in cooperative education work experiences. This course of study will allow the student to get work-related exposure for applying skills as a local area network administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

| CISC 2370 | Fundamentals of Networking ........... 3 |
| CISC 2471 | Network Software .......................... 4 |
| CISC 2478 | PC Operating Systems and Utilities .................. 4 |
| +Electives | .................................................. 3-4 |
| ++Electives | .................................................. 3-4 |
| **SEMESTER IV** |
| CISC 2375 | User Documentation and Training ........ 3 |
| CISC 2480 | PC Hardware ..................................... 4 |
| CISC 2485 | Network Problems and Applications .......... 4 |
| CISC 2488 | Network Hardware .................................. 4 |

Minimum Hours Required ........................................ 65

+Elective—Any CISC course including but not limited to CISC 7271, CISC 7371, or CISC 7471

++Elective—must be selected from the following:

| CISC 1476 | Programming I ........................................ 4 |
| CISC 1479 | Application Development Tools ....................... 4 |
| CISC 1373 | BASIC Programming ................................... 3 |
| CISC 1480 | UNIX Operating System I ......................... 4 |
| CISC 2476 | Spreadsheet Applications ..................... 4 |
| CISC 2481 | Database Applications ............................. 4 |
| CISC 2374 | Advanced BASIC Techniques .................... 3 |
| CISC 2490 | UNIX Operating System II ..................... 4 |
| CISC 2491 | UNIX System Administration .................... 4 |
| CISC 7271 | Cooperative Work Experience ................... 2 |
| CISC 7271 | Cooperative Work Experience ................... 3 |
| CISC 7271 | Cooperative Work Experience ................... 4 |
| CISC 7271 | Cooperative Work Experience ................... 2 |
| CISC 7271 | Cooperative Work Experience ................... 3 |
| CISC 7271 | Cooperative Work Experience ................... 4 |
| CISC 1342 | Introduction to Statistics ..................... 3 |

Students who wish to pursue a particular interest in connection with networking should select their elective courses accordingly. A student who has an interest related to network use of applications should select CISC 2476, CISC 2481, or appropriate work experience. A LAN student interested in programming skills should select CISC 1476, CISC 1479, CISC 1373 or CISC 2374.

**NOTE:** Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
COMPUTER INFORMATION
SYSTEMS -- LAN SERVER
OPERATOR

Brookhaven, Eastfield, North Lake and Richland only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53339

LAN server operators are prepared to perform the daily and routine tasks associated with maintaining a local area network server. These operators can set up new users on the system, create directories, perform daily backups of the server hard disk, scan for computer virus infections, manipulate printer operations, check for security problems, install applications on the server, and assist users in learning how to log in and out of the network and perform other routine user tasks on the network.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470 Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications ..........4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I ...............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.............................. 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1372 Data Communications and Operating Systems .....................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1471 Problem Solving with the Computer ............................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1474 Text Processing Applications .................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication ................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.................................................. 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2370 Fundamentals of Networking .....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2375 User Documentation and Training ............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2471 Network Software .............................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 2478 PC Operating Systems and Utilities ..........................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.................................................. 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ...............................................35

Students who are not interested in completing the two-year program in Local Area Network Administrator have the option of completing in one year the certificate program for LAN Server Operator. All ten of the courses required for the LAN Server Operator certificate will apply if the student subsequently chooses to continue work on the two-year program in LAN Administrator.
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT

Eastfield, El Centro, Mountain View, and Richland only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number X42799

This program includes education/training to qualify students to provide support for personal computer users; to trouble-shoot software and hardware problems, implementing corrections where possible; to evaluate new software and hardware, matching company standards to product specifics; to install hardware and software, including equipment assembly and diagnostics; and to assist in the development of training courses and providing training for users.

A touch typing speed of 20 words per minute is suggested for most CISC courses with a lab component. Students are advised to develop this proficiency.

| SEMESTER I | CISC 1470 | Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications | .4 |
| CISC 1471 | Problem Solving with the Computer | .4 |
| BUSI 1301 | Introduction to Business OR Principles of Management | .3 |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I | .3 |
| MATH 1332 | College Mathematics I | .3 |
| | SEMESTER II | CISC 1372 | Data Communications and Operating Systems | .3 |
| CISC 1474 | Text Processing Applications | .4 |
| CISC 2476 | Spreadsheet Applications | .4 |
| ACCT 1371 | Elementary Accounting | .3 |
| SPCH 1311 | Introduction to Speech Communication | .3 |
| | SEMESTER III | CISC 2370 | Fundamentals of Networking | .3 |
| CISC 2478 | PC Operating Systems and Utilities | .4 |
| CISC 2480 | PC Hardware | .4 |
| PSYC 2302 | Applied Psychology | .3 |
| Elective | Humanities/Fine Arts | .3 |
| | SEMESTER IV | CISC 2375 | User Documentation and Training | .3 |
| CISC 2481 | Database Applications | .4 |
| CISC 7371 | Cooperative Work Experience OR | .3 |
| CISC 7471 | Cooperative Work Experience | .4 |
| +Elective | | 3-4 |
| | Minimum Hours Required | | 64 |

+Elective - Any CISC course.

NOTE: Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each pair of courses below:

CISC 1373 or COSC 1310
CISC 2473 or COSC 2325

1 MATH 1324 may be substituted for MATH 1332.

2 ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 may be substituted for ACCT 1371.

3 PSYC 2301 may be substituted for PSYC 2302.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Associate Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Number X42449

The curriculum is designed for those with Criminal Justice backgrounds as well as for recent high school graduates interested in preparing for employment in the fields of law enforcement, corrections, probations and paroles or private security.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

These Enhanced Skills Certificates are attached to the Criminal Justice Associate Degree and provide the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Human Services or Law Enforcement.

HUMAN SERVICES

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37389

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37399

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills certificate need to consult with their advisor.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53939

This certificate is attached to the Criminal Justice Associate Degree and provides the student the skills and academic requirements necessary to qualify for a law enforcement agency with a minimum 45 semester-hour requirement.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro and Mountain View only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53949

This certificate is attached to the Criminal Justice Associate Degree and provides the student the skills and academic requirements necessary to qualify for a law enforcement agency with a minimum 30 semester-hour requirement.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
DIGITAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Degree Plan Number 443959)

This program focuses on the application of computer technology in the area of digital publishing, preparing the student for employment in the areas of commercial printing, electronic pre-press, multimedia publishing, desktop publishing, or graphic design. A strong background in traditional skills is stressed and strengthened with training in contemporary software and business management techniques. Advanced students work in an in-house service bureau, serve as professional interns, or participate in a cooperative work program to gain practical job experience preparing them for full-time employment.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1305</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Arts and Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1309</td>
<td>Press Operations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1395</td>
<td>Special Topics in Typography and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1322</td>
<td>Electronic Publishing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16

SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+GRPH 1325</td>
<td>Digital Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1354</td>
<td>Electronic Publishing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1311</td>
<td>2D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15-16

SEMESTER III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1357</td>
<td>Digital Imaging II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1359</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15-16

SEMESTER IV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2336</td>
<td>Pre-Press Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Graphics and Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2341</td>
<td>Electronic Publishing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2381</td>
<td>Cooperative Education-Graphic and Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15-16

Minimum Hours Required ....................................... 61-64

+ GRPH 1325 Digital Imaging I and GRPH 1224 Digital Imaging I may be substituted for GRPH 1325 Digital Imaging I.

++ Elective - Student must select from the following:

- ARTS 1312 3D Design ....................................... 3
- ARTS 1316 Drawing I ........................................ 3
- ARTS 1317 Drawing II ........................................ 3
- ARTS 2316 Painting I ........................................ 3
- ENGL 1302 Composition II .................................. 3
- ENGL 2311 Technical Writing ............................... 3
- PHOT 1316 Introduction to Photography and Photojournalism | 3
- PHOT 1317 Advanced Photography and Photojournalism ........ 3
- PHOT 2370 Photography for Publications .................... 3
- Any Computer Aided Drafting and Design course ............ 3-4
- Some Computer Information Systems courses ................ 3-4
  (see GRPH Program Director)
- Any Electronics course ...................................... 3-4
- Any Graphic Arts (Digital Imaging Technology) course .... 3-4
- Any Journalism course ....................................... 3-4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
DIGITAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY -- ELECTRONIC PRE-PRESS

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 453969

This program provides students with entry level digital imaging production skills. Students use state of the art computer software and hardware to professionally design images for print and electronic publication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required ..............................................9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required ..............................................11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required ..............................................9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+Electives must be selected from the following:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Graphic and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment Operator - Web Graphic Design ............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1395</td>
<td>Special Topics in Graphic and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment Operator - Typography ....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2382</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 442599

This program is designed to prepare students to work as hardware technicians in the field of telecommunications. The student will be trained to test, interface, trouble-shoot, and repair equipment for the telecommunications industry. The student will learn schematic interpretation, test equipment usage, and technical communications.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 453419

This one-year program provides the student with the basic skills needed in the electronic telecommunications industry. All of the courses for the one-year certificate are applicable to the Electronic Telecommunications associate degree.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS--TECHNICAL PLATFORM

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 453769

This certificate is designed to prepare students for entry-level jobs in the electronics industry. All of the courses in this certificate are applicable to the Electronics/Computer Technology or Electronic Telecommunications associate degrees.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

ELECTRONIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS--WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 453759

This certificate is designed to prepare students for employment in the telecommunications industry. This certificate program provides students broad-based knowledge of wireless technology and its associated hardware. All of the courses for this certificate are applicable to the Electronic Telecommunications associate degree.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
ELECTRONICS/COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificates)

Degree Plan Number 440689

This curriculum is designed to prepare a graduate to work as a technician on devices that require digital circuits such as computers, test equipment, automatic control units and central distribution systems. The student will learn schematic interpretation, test equipment usage, and technical communications.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

TECH PREP ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

These Enhanced Skills Certificates are attached to the Electronics/Computer Technology Associate Degree and provide the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Computer Technology or Telecommunications.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 437409

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Eastfield only

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 437419

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate need to consult with their advisor.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
ELECTRONICS/COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY -- BASIC ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 453219

This one-year program provides the student with the basic skills needed in the electronic industry. All of the courses for the one-year certificate are applicable to the Electronics/Computer Technology Associate Degree.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

ELECTRONICS/COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY -- SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 444169

This program prepares the student to perform the technical tasks within a wafer fabrication area and includes monitoring process output parameters, analyzing and troubleshooting process related problems, analyzing various chemical reactions, and making decisions which will improve yield of various wafer lots. The course of study may involve participating in wafer experiments or designing of experiments to find the source of process problems or measurement of process limits. Emphasis is placed on working closely with all members of the semiconductor manufacturing team.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
INTERPRETER TRAINING PROGRAM

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 442919

The major in Interpreter Training prepares students to work as professional interpreters with deaf and hearing consumers. During the two-year curriculum, students gain knowledge about the field of American Sign Language interpreting, deafness and American Deaf Culture, the skill to produce American Sign Language and then the skill to interpret between American Sign Language and English.

The student must demonstrate competence in English in order to acquire an in-depth facility in knowledge of American Sign Language.

The Interpreter Training Program is designed to prepare hearing students for Interpreter Certification testing either at the state or national level.

Prior to enrollment in this program, you must contact the Interpreter Training Program Chair for advisement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1370 Introduction to Deafness ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1470 American Sign Language I ........... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1170 Receptive Fingerspelling ............. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301 Introduction to Psychology .......... 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SEMESTER II   |
| EITP 1371 Psychosocial Aspects of Deafness .... 3 |
| EITP 1372 Introduction to Interpreting .......... 3 |
| EITP 1373 Mime for Interpreters ................ 3 |
| EITP 1471 American Sign Language II ........... 4 |
| SPCH 1342 Voice and Articulation ................ 3 |
|               16 |

| SEMESTER III  |
| EITP 2470 American Sign Language III .......... 4 |
| EITP 2373 Interpreting: Sign to Voice .......... 3 |
| EITP 2374 Interpreting: Voice to Sign .......... 3 |
| BIOL 1408 Biological Science OR               |
| BIOL 1406 General Biology ........................ 4 |
| +Elective Humanities/Fine Arts ................ 3 |
|               17 |

| SEMESTER IV   |
| EITP 2376 Transliterating: Sign to Voice ........ 3 |
| EITP 2377 Transliterating: Voice to Sign ........ 3 |
| EITP 2375 Practicum ................................ 3 |
| MATH 1414 College Algebra OR ..................... 4 |
| MATH 1314 College Algebra OR ........................ (3) |
| MATH 1332 College Mathematics ........................ 12-13 |

Minimum Hours Required .................................. 62

*Electives—must be selected from the following:

| ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation .......................... 3 |
| DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theatre ................ 3 |
| HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities ............ 3 |
| MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation .......................... 3 |
| PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy .................. 3 |

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
MANAGEMENT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number X43669

The Management degree is accepted for transfer by many of the area universities and colleges. The degree is designed for working students. Students can earn a business related degree in the shortest amount of on-campus time. This degree provides the foundation courses needed for a bachelor degree in the various business disciplines offered by many universities.

Students learn practical management skills which have immediate applicability in the business world. They also learn theoretical concepts which support these skills. These skills enhance their visibility on the job as professional managers.

A significant and unique benefit of the Management degree is experienced by participating in the Management cooperative work experience classes. These classes allow students to earn 12 of the total required credit hours by applying practical management concepts to their present jobs. During this educational process faculty provide continuous, individualized career and academic guidance to students. Students attend core courses once a week.

The Management degree effectively bridges the gap between management theory and management practice. It is designed to be a benefit to the new manager, the seasoned manager and the aspiring manager.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MANAGEMENT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53469

The Management program is designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experiences which enable men and women to function in leadership and decision-making positions as managers. Students combine management classes and on-the-job management training with their present employers. All of the courses for this certificate are applicable to the Management associate degree option.

This curriculum pattern/degree plan will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/dp.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree, Tech Prep Enhanced Skills Certificate)

Degree Plan Number X42079

The primary objective of the Administrative Assistant program is to prepare students for positions as assistants to administrators within public or private firms and agencies. Emphasis in this program is on the development of organizational and decision-making skills in addition to basic office skills.

CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1372</td>
<td>Office Calculating Machines ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1375</td>
<td>Beginning Keyboarding 1 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1376</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding ............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1377</td>
<td>Office Systems and Applications .....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ...................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication ................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong> ................................................................15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1373</td>
<td>Office Procedures 2 ................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1376</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding 1 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I ..................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I .......................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1371</td>
<td>Business Math ......................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Natural Science 3 ..................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong> ..................................................................15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1371</td>
<td>Automated Filing ...................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1378</td>
<td>Text Processing Transcription 1 .........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2370</td>
<td>Business Communications ....................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2372</td>
<td>Word Processing II OR ................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2373</td>
<td>Business Software Applications II .................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++Elective</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science ....................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong> ..................................................................18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I OR .....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2373</td>
<td>Business Software Applications II OR .....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2374</td>
<td>Business Software Applications III ......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 7371</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience 1 ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 7471</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1371</td>
<td>Elementary Accounting OR ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting 1 OR ............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2401</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting 1 ....................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++Elective</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts .........................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Any Non-OFCT Course ...........................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong> ..................................................................15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ..................................................63

---

1 Students may be placed in keyboarding courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests. If a student places out, any OFCT course may be taken to supplement the minimum hours required.

2 For legal emphasis, OFCT 2371 (Legal Secretarial Procedures) may be substituted.

3 One of the following Natural Science courses may be taken:
   - BIOL 1406  General Biology ..................................................4
   - ECOL 1305  People and Their Environment ..................................3
   - GEOL 1403  Physical Geology ...................................................4
   - PHYS 1311  Descriptive Astronomy ............................................3
   - PHYS 1401  Introductory General Physics ....................................4
   - PHYS 1415  Physical Science ....................................................4

4 For legal emphasis, OFCT 1374 (Legal Terminology and Transcription) may be substituted.

5 Electives must be taken from the following:
   - OFCT 1170  Contemporary Topics in Office Technology ...............1
   - OFCT 1171  Keyboarding .................................................................1
   - OFCT 1172  Introduction to Word Processing ....................................1
   - OFCT 1173  Keyboarding and Speed for Accuracy ............................1
   - OFCT 1175  Office Machines I .........................................................1
   - OFCT 1270  Contemporary Topics in Office Technology ...............2
   - OFCT 1370  Contemporary Topics in Office Technology ...............3
   - OFCT 2170  Word Processing Applications ....................................1
   - OFCT 2171  Specialized Software I ...............................................1
   - OFCT 2172  Specialized Software II .............................................1
   - OFCT 2270  Advanced Keyboarding Applications ............................2
   - OFCT 2373  Business Software Applications II ............................3
   - OFCT 2374  Business Software Applications III ............................3
   - OFCT 7372  Cooperative Work Experience ....................................3
   - OFCT 7472  Cooperative Work Experience ....................................4
   - OFCT 8381  Cooperative Work Experience ....................................3
   - OFCT 8481  Cooperative Work Experience ....................................4

++Elective may be taken from any Government, Human Development, History or Psychology course.

+++Elective may be taken from any Art, Humanities, Music or Philosophy course.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

(continued on next page)
This Enhanced Skills Certificate is attached to the Office Technology Associate Degree and provides the student advanced skills required by the industry to specialize in Medical Administrative Assistant.

**MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**

*Offered at all seven campuses*

(Students pursuing this certificate program are required to meet all TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X37559

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2375 Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2376 Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMT 2470 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMT 2370 Medical Records</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ................................... 13

This is a Tech Prep program. Students interested in pursuing the Tech Prep Enhanced Skills certificate need to consult with their advisor.
OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY ARTICULATION

Offered at all seven campuses

Credit toward an associate degree in Office Technology will be granted upon successful completion of all parts of the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Exam. In order to receive credit, the registrar at the college must receive notification from the Institute for Certifying Secretaries that the applicant has passed all sections of the exam. The student must complete 12 credit hours (excluding developmental courses) within the District of which at least two courses must be completed in the area of Office Technology. The student must complete the courses with a grade of "C" or higher.

Select five of the following courses for which credit may be granted:

- OFCT 1377 Office Systems and Applications ..........3
- OFCT 1378 Text Processing Transcription ..........3
- OFCT 1379 Word Processing I ..........................3
- OFCT 1380 Business Software Applications I ..........3
- OFCT 1373 Office Procedures ..........................3
- OFCT 1376 Intermediate Keyboarding .................3
- OFCT 2370 Business Communications .................3

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- GENERAL OFFICE CLERK

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X52099

This certificate with a clerical emphasis is designed to provide the student with a basic working knowledge of office procedures.

CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1372</td>
<td>Office Calculating Machines ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1375</td>
<td>Beginning Keyboarding¹ OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1376</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding¹ ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1377</td>
<td>Office Systems and Applications ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1371</td>
<td>Business Mathematics² OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech ..........3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1373</td>
<td>Office Procedures ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1376</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I ¹ ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1378</td>
<td>Text Processing Transcription ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I ..........3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1371</td>
<td>Automated Filing Procedures ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2373</td>
<td>Business Software Applications II ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2370</td>
<td>Business Communications ..................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1371</td>
<td>Elementary Accounting OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I OR ..........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2401</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I ..........(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ..............................................39

¹ Students may be placed in keyboarding courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests. If students place out, any OFCT course may be taken to supplement the minimum hours required.

² Students selecting Business Mathematics (MATH 1371) must also select one of the following Natural Science courses:

| BIOL 1406 | General Biology .....................................4 |
| ECOL 1305 | People and Their Environment .....................3 |
| GEOL 1403 | Physical Geology .....................................4 |
| PHYS 1311 | Descriptive Astronomy ................................3 |
| PHYS 1401 | Introductory General Physics .....................4 |
| PHYS 1415 | Physical Science .....................................4 |
OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- RECEPTIONIST

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53549

This program provides skills necessary to meet the public, make appointments, handle the telephone, keyboard documents, and perform data entry functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1372</td>
<td>Office Calculating Machines 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1376</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding 1 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Hours Required 21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: OFCT 1375 or demonstrated competency.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- WORD PROCESSING TYPIST

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number X53559

This certificate provides word processing skills necessary to produce documents from rough draft copy and voice recordings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1376</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding 1 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1377</td>
<td>Office Systems and Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1379</td>
<td>Word Processing I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Hours Required 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: OFCT 1375 or demonstrated competency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1373</td>
<td>Office Procedures 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 1380</td>
<td>Business Software Applications I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2372</td>
<td>Word Processing II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFCT 2373</td>
<td>Business Software Applications II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Hours Required 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: OFCT 1375 or demonstrated competency.
The Social Work Associate Program is designed to prepare individuals interested in working with people to obtain entry-level employment in public and private social service agencies. The social service worker is equipped with skills, knowledge, values, and sensitivity to effectively serve human needs in a variety of community settings. Students have the options to select courses that will prepare them to work in general social services or specialized social services for chemical abuse or the aging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1370</td>
<td>Orientation to Social Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1371</td>
<td>Basic Interviewing and Counseling Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1372</td>
<td>Abnormal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1370</td>
<td>Applied Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2370</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>SWAT/SCAT Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2375</td>
<td>Social Work Methods and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2377</td>
<td>Group Work Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 7371</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 7471</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>College Mathematics OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Hours Required**: 61

**SEMMESTER IV**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2378</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 7372</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 7472</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1411</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++Elective</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
SOCIAL WORK -- HUMAN SERVICES

*Eastfield only*

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 452509

This certificate is designed to assist associate degree majors in Child Development and Interpreter Training to obtain cross training in the delivery of human services to clients. Students will choose a concentration in either Child Development or Interpreter Training along with Social Work courses. The certificate will provide majors in these programs to enhance their skills in meeting the social service needs for these populations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1370</td>
<td>Orientation to Social Services .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1371</td>
<td>Basic Interviewing and Counseling Skills ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1372</td>
<td>Abnormal Behavior ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1454</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1370</td>
<td>Introduction to Deafness ..................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1470</td>
<td>American Sign Language I ..............(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2378</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Social Environment ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 7371</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Family and the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1371</td>
<td>Psychosocial Aspects of Deafness ..3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2375</td>
<td>Abuse Within the Family OR .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITP 1471</td>
<td>American Sign Language II ..............(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required .................................. 36-39
SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING

Eastfield only

(Associate Degree)

Degree Plan Number 443129

The Substance Abuse Counseling Program is designed to prepare qualified and competent graduates to enter the field of human services and to provide specialized services to individuals and their families who are experiencing the affects of substance abuse. Completers of the program will have the necessary educational requirements to become eligible for testing and licensure as a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor (LCDC) and certification as an Alcohol and Drug Counselor (ADC). Students will gain required work experience as Counselor Interns (CI) upon completion of the required hours of classroom instruction. A special section of cooperative work experience will provide a structured supervised practicum in off-campus approved laboratory training sites.

CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1370</td>
<td>Orientation to Social Services ........... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1371</td>
<td>Basic Interviewing and Counseling Skills .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 1370</td>
<td>Physiology of Addiction .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>College Algebra OR .......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR ..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>College Mathematics OR ....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1371</td>
<td>Business Mathematics OR ...................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics .................... (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total ......................................... 15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 1371</td>
<td>Alcoholism Counseling ........................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2375</td>
<td>Social Work Methods and Procedures ........... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology ................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total ......................................... 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2371</td>
<td>Prevention of Substance Abuse OR ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1374</td>
<td>Adolescent Life Cycle ...................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2372</td>
<td>Family Intervention in Substance Abuse and Dependency OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2374</td>
<td>Special Problems of Youth ................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2377</td>
<td>Group Work Intervention ................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 7371</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience ................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 7471</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience .............. 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Any non-SCAT or non-SWAT Course .......... 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total ......................................... 15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ...................................... 62

+Social Work Electives—must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 7472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

++Electives—must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECCD 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECCD 2375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+++Approved Humanities Elective—must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*American Sign Language may not be substituted for this course.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.
SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING

Eastfield only

(Certificate)

(Students pursuing this certificate program are waived from TASP requirements.)

Degree Plan Number 453139

The Substance Abuse Counseling certificate is designed to provide cross-training for helping professionals in other disciplines, i.e. bachelor and master level social workers, counselors, psychologists, nurses, criminal justices, etc. It is also trains students for employment as therapy technicians with the Counselor Intern certification. After completing two years' work experience in an organization that serves the substance dependent individual, students may qualify for testing as a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor (LCDC) and certified as an Alcohol and Drug Counselor (ADC).

CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1370</td>
<td>Orientation to Social Services ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 1371</td>
<td>Basic Interviewing and Counseling Skills ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 1370</td>
<td>Physiology of Addiction .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2370</td>
<td>Alcoholism Treatment Models ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2371</td>
<td>Prevention of Substance Abuse ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orientation to Social Services .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Interviewing and Counseling Skills ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology of Addiction ................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alcoholism Treatment Models ............................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prevention of Substance Abuse ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Composition I .................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 1371</td>
<td>Alcoholism Counseling ....................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2372</td>
<td>Family Intervention in Substance Abuse and Dependency OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication ................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 2373</td>
<td>Issues in Substance Abuse and Dependency OR .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAT 7472</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience.............................................. (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2375</td>
<td>Social Work Methods and Procedures ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAT 2377</td>
<td>Group Work Intervention .................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ............................................ 33
ACCOUNTING

ACCT 2301 Principles Of Accounting I (3)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 201
Suggested Prerequisite: None. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. (3 Lec.)

ACCT 2302 Principles Of Accounting II (3)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 202
Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course is a continuation of Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. (3 Lec.)

ACCT 2401 Principles Of Accounting I (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 208
Suggested Prerequisite: None. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACCT 2402 Principles Of Accounting II (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ACC 209
Suggested Prerequisite: Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course is a continuation of Accounting 2301 or Accounting 2401. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

A number of other course descriptions in Accounting will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

(See Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning)

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTH 1370 American Indian Culture (3)
(Former course prefix/number ANT 104)
Native Americans are studied from three perspectives: Native American history and prehistory; traditional Indian cultures; and native Americans today. The latter theme stresses current topics such as discrimination, poverty, employment, reservations, The Bureau of Indian Affairs, self-determination, health care, etc. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

ANTH 2302 Introduction To Archeology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ANT 231)
This course is an anthropological approach to archeology. Topics include an introduction to the study of humanity's past. How archaeologist retrieve, process, analyze and interpret surviving prehistoric materials is covered, as well as a survey of world prehistory through Neolithic times. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4503015142)

ANTH 2346 Introduction To Anthropology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ANT 100)
This course surveys the origin of mankind involving the processes of physical and cultural evolution, ancient man, and preliterate man. Attention is centered on fossil evidence, physiology and family/group roles and status. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4502015142)

ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ANT 101)
This course introduces students to the elements and processes that create culture, society and social interaction. Language, cross-cultural communication, fieldwork, and analysis of multi-cultural societies are covered. A special emphasis is given to cross-cultural comparison and analysis of basic social institutions on a global scale in order to provide students with an appreciation and understanding of the underlying unity of diverse cultural expressions. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4502015342)

ANTH 2380 The Heritage Of Mexico (3)
(Former course prefix/number ANT 110)
This course (cross-listed as History 2380) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archeaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 2380 or Anthropology 1371 but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

ART

ARTS 1170 Problems In Contemporary Art (1)
(Former course prefix/number ART 199)
Area artists, critics, and art educators speak with students about the work exhibited in the gallery and discuss current art styles and movements. They also discuss specific aspects of being artists in contemporary society. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035330)

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 104)
Films, lectures, slides, and discussions focus on the theoretical, cultural, and historical aspects of the visual arts. Emphasis is on the development of visual and aesthetic awareness. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035130)

ARTS 1303 Survey Of Art History (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 105)
This course covers the history of western art from prehistoric time through the Gothic period. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035230)

ARTS 1304 Survey Of Art History (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 106)
This course covers the history of art from the Renaissance through the present. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035230)
ARTS 1311 2D Design (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 116)  
Basic concepts of design with two-dimensional materials are explored. The use of line, color, illusion of space or mass, texture, value, shape, and size in composition is considered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015330)

ARTS 1312 3D Design (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 111)  
Basic concepts of design with three-dimensional materials are explored. The use of mass, space, movement, and texture, line, plane, volume, color, and scale is considered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015330)

ARTS 1316 Drawing I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 114)  
This beginning course investigates various media, techniques, and subjects. It explores perceptual and descriptive possibilities and considers drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055230)

ARTS 1317 Drawing II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 115)  
Prerequisite: Arts 1316. This course is an expansion of Arts 1316. It stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including advanced composition arrangements, a range of wet and dry media, and the development of an individual approach to theme and content. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055230)

ARTS 2311 Design III (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 227)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. This course is a development of two- and three-dimensional projects in a variety of materials. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015330)

ARTS 2312 Design IV (3)  
(Former course prefix/number ART 229)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2311. This course is a continued investigation into the problems of two- and three-dimensional concepts. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ARTS 2313 Computer Graphics Design I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 224)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. Introduction to the computer as an art tool with emphasis on design principles and visual communication or ideas. Course will include exposure to basic computer graphic technology including computer illustration and electronic imaging techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015130)

ARTS 2314 Computer Graphics Design II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 224)  
Prerequisites: Arts 2313. This course is a continuation of Computer Graphics Design I. Students will further explore advanced design problems through continued experimentation with computer graphics techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5004015130)

ARTS 2316 Painting I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 205)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. This studio course stresses fundamental concepts of painting with acrylics and oils. Emphasis is on painting from still life, models, and the imagination. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085230)

ARTS 2317 Painting II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 206)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2316. This course continues Arts 2316. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085230)

ARTS 2323 Drawing III (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 201)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, and Arts 1316 are recommended for Art Majors. This course covers the analytic and expressive drawing of the human figure. Movement and volume are stressed. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055330)

ARTS 2324 Drawing IV (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 202)  
Prerequisites: Arts 2323, sophomore standing, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues Arts 2323. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007055330)
ARTS 2326 Sculpture I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 208)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. Various sculptural approaches are explored. Different media and techniques are used. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007095130)

ARTS 2327 Sculpture II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 209)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2326. This course continues Arts 2326. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007095130)

ARTS 2333 Printmaking I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 220)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. Basic printmaking processes are introduced. Included are planographic, intaglio, stencil and relief processes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007105130)

ARTS 2334 Printmaking II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 222)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2333. This course is a continuation of Printmaking I. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007105130)

ARTS 2341 Jewelry Design And Construction (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 116)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. This course explores the uses of metal in design, basic fabrication techniques in metal, bezel setting of stones, and simple casting. Emphasis is on original design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007135130)

ARTS 2342 Advanced Jewelry Design And Construction (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 117)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2341. This course continues Arts 2341. Advanced fabrication, lost wax casting, setting of faceted stones, and forging and shaping of metal, including repousse and chasing are presented. Emphasis is on original design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007135130)

ARTS 2346 Ceramics I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 215)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. This course focuses on the building of pottery forms by coil, slab, and use of the wheel. Glazing and firing are also included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007115130)

ARTS 2347 Ceramics II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 216)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2346 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Glaze technology is studied. Advanced problems in the creation of artistic and practical ceramic ware. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007115130)

ARTS 2356 Photography I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 118)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. Creative use of the camera is studied. Photosensitive materials are examined as a means of making expressive graphic images. Emphasis is on black and white processing and printing techniques. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055230)

ARTS 2357 Photography II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 119)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2356. This course is a continuation of Arts 1370. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055230)

ARTS 2366 Watercolor I (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 217)  
Prerequisites: Arts 1311, Arts 1312, Arts 1316, and Arts 1317 are recommended for Art Majors. This course explores studio techniques in water base media. Emphasis is placed on exploration of a variety of modes and techniques as a means to original expression. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085330)

ARTS 2367 Watercolor II (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ART 218)  
Prerequisite: Arts 2366. This course continues the development of skills in water base media. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007085330)
ARTS 2370 Art History (3)
(Former course prefix/number ART 203)
Prerequisites: Arts 1303 and Arts 1304 are recommended for Art Majors. The development of the art of western culture during the Renaissance Period is presented. Emphasis is on the development of Renaissance art in Northern and Southern Europe. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035230)

ARTS 2371 Art History (3)
(Former course prefix/number ART 204)
Prerequisites: Arts 1303 and Arts 1304 are recommended for Art Majors. The development of the art of western culture from the late 19th century through today is presented. Emphasis is on the development of modern art in Europe and America. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5007035230)

ASTRONOMY
(See Physics)

AUTO BODY

All course descriptions in Auto Body Technology will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

All course descriptions in Automotive Technology will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 1406 General Biology (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 101)
This course is the first of a two semester sequence designed for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to the scientific method, general and biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cell reproduction, and molecular genetics. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1407 General Biology (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 102)
Prerequisite: Biology 1406 General Biology. This course is a continuation of Biology 1406 and is intended for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to development, evolution, ecology, population genetics, and a review of the diversity of life. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1408 Biological Science (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 115)
This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include chemistry and biochemistry, the cell, respiration, photosynthesis, cell reproduction, genetics, and reproduction and development. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1409 Biological Science (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 116)
This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include plant and animal systems, diversity of life and population dynamics, taxonomy, evolution, and ecology. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2601015124)

BIOL 1411 Introductory Botany (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 119)
This course introduces plant form and function. Topics ranging from the cell through organs are included. Emphasis is on the vascular plants, including the taxonomy and life cycles of major plant divisions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2603015124)
BIOL 1470 Introduction To Human Anatomy And Physiology (4)
(Former course prefix/number BIO 120)
Prerequisite: Prior enrollment in Biology 1408 is recommended for those with no previous high school biology. Major topics include cell structure and function, tissues, organization of the human body, and the following organ systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine. This course is a foundation course for specialization in Associate Degree Nursing and allied health disciplines. Other students interested in the study of structure and function of the human body should consult a counselor. Emphasis is on homeostasis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065124)

BIOL 1472 Introduction To Human Anatomy And Physiology (4)
(Former course prefix/number BIO 121)
Prerequisite: Biology 1470. This course is a continuation of Biology 1470. Major topics include the following organ systems: digestive, circulatory, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive. Emphasis is on homeostasis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065124)

BIOL 2306 Environmental Biology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 223)
The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0301025124)

BIOL 2370 Field Biology (3)
(Former course prefix/number BIO 218)
Local plant and animal life are surveyed in relationship to the environment. Aquatic and terrestrial communities are studied with reference to basic ecological principles and techniques. Emphasis is upon classification, identification, and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned. This is a unique need course.)

BIOL 2401 Anatomy And Physiology I (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 221)
Prerequisite: Biology 1407 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065124)

BIOL 2402 Anatomy And Physiology II (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 222)
Prerequisite: Biology 2401 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is the second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems are studied. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2607065124)

BIOL 2418 Invertebrate Zoology (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 211)
Prerequisite: Eight hours of biological science. This course surveys the major groups of animals below the level of chordates. Consideration is given to phylogeny, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and biology of the various groups. Relationships and importance to higher animals and humans are stressed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned. This is a unique need course.)

BIOL 2420 General Microbiology (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BIO 216)
Prerequisite: Biology 1407 or Biology 1472 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Topics include growth, reproduction, nutrition, genetics, and ecology of micro-organisms, as well as aspects of microbial disease, immunology and chemotherapy. Laboratory activities constitute a major part of the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2605015124)

BIOL 2470 Intermediate Botany (4)
(Former course prefix/number BIO 203)
Prerequisites: Biology 1406 and 1407. The major plant groups are surveyed. Emphasis is on morphology, physiology, classification, and life cycles. Evolutionary relationships of plants to each other and their economic importance to humans are also covered. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2603015124)
BUSINESS

BUS 1301 Introduction To Business (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 105)
This course provides an introduction to business operations. Topics include: the business system, legal forms of business, organization and management, business functions (production, marketing, finance, risk management, information systems, accounting) and the environments affecting business (the economy, labor, government regulation, social responsibility, law, international business, and technology). (3 lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5201015125)

BUS 1307 Personal Finance (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 143)
Personal financial issues are explored. Topics include financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit use, home ownership, savings, investment, and tax problems. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1904015125)

BUS 2301 Business Law (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number BUS 234)
This course presents the legal principles affecting business decisions. The law of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, and secured transactions are specifically covered. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2201015125)

CHEMISTRY

CHEM 1207 Chemical Calculations (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 205)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1412. Chemical calculations are reviewed. Emphasis is on stoichiometry and chemical equilibrium. (2 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025239)

CHEM 1405 Introductory Chemistry I (4)
(Former course prefix/number CHM 115)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0091 or the equivalent. This course is for non-science majors. Fundamental concepts are presented in lecture and laboratory including the periodic table, atomic structure, chemical bonding, reactions, stoichiometry, states of matter, properties of metals, nonmetals and compounds, acid-base theory, oxidation-reduction, solutions and nuclear chemistry. Descriptive chemistry is emphasized. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015139)

CHEM 1407 Introductory Chemistry II (4)
(Former course prefix/number CHM 116)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1405 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is for non-science majors. It surveys organic chemistry and biochemistry. The reactions, syntheses, nomenclature, uses, purposes and properties of the important classes of organic and biochemical compounds are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015139)

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 101)
Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or equivalent and any one of the following: high school chemistry, Chemistry 1405, or the equivalent. This course is for science and science-related majors. Fundamental concepts of chemistry are presented including states and properties of matter, the periodic table, chemical reaction types and energy relationships, chemical bonding, atomic and molecular structure, stoichiometry, gas laws and solutions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015239)

CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 102)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1411. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 1411. Previously learned and new concepts are applied. Topics include reaction kinetics and chemical equilibrium, acids, bases, salts and buffers, thermodynamics, colligative properties of solutions, electrochemistry, transition-metal chemistry, nuclear chemistry, qualitative inorganic analysis and an introduction to organic chemistry. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005015239)

CHEM 2401 Quantitative Analysis (4)
(Former course prefix/number CHM 103)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1412, Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414. A survey of methods used in analytical chemistry: gravimetric and volumetric methods based on equilibria, oxidation-reduction, and acid-base theory, spectrophotometry, chromatography and electroanalytical chemistry. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025139)
CHEM 2402 Instrumental Analysis (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 234)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2401 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The role of modern electronic instrumentation in analysis is explored. Topics include infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy, gas chromatography, potentiometric titration, electrochemistry, continuous flow analysis, scintillation counting, electrophoresis, flame photometry, and atomic absorption spectrophotometry as analytical tools. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005025139)

CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 201)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1412. This course is for science and science-related majors. It introduces the fundamental classes of organic (carbon) compounds and studies aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons in detail. It includes occurrence, structure, stereo-chemistry, nomenclature, and reactions and mechanisms of synthesis. Lab includes: synthesis, purification by distillation, recrystallization, extraction and chromatography, and identification by spectroscopic, physical and chemical methods. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005045239)

CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CHM 202)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2423. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 2423. Topics studied include properties and syntheses of aliphatic and aromatic systems of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, amines, alcohols and amides. Further topics include polyfunctional and heterocyclic compounds, amino acids, proteins, lipids and carbohydrates. Laboratory includes qualitative organic analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4005045239)

CHILD DEVELOPMENT
(See Early Childhood/Child Development)

COLLEGE LEARNING SKILLS
(See Developmental College Learning Skills)

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING

DFTG 1224 Blueprint Reading and Sketching (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 101)
An introduction to reading and interpreting the "working drawings" for manufactured products and associated tooling. Use of sketching techniques to create pictorial and multiple-view drawings of manufactured parts. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DFTG 1225 Blueprint Reading and Sketching (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 102)
An introduction to reading and interpreting the "working drawings" for manufactured products and associated tooling. Use of sketching techniques to create pictorial and multiple-view drawings of manufactured parts. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DFTG 1271 CADD Operations (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 116)
A course in hardware selection, setup, and use of a CAD station. Emphasis is placed on control of the operating system, file management, and keyboarding. Topics address: software installation, hardware installation and configuration, such as mouse, tablet, printers, plotters, graphics adapters, and other configurable items such as communication ports, and serial ports. An introduction to work processing and spreadsheets is included. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Approval Pending)

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 103)
An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers coordinating systems; as well as input and output devices. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1313 Drafting for Specific Occupations (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 119)
Discussion of theory and practice with drafting methods and the terminology required for non-drafting-majors to prepare working drawings in their occupational fields. (3 Lec.)
DFTG 1329 Electro-Mechanical Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 104)
A basic course including layout and design of electro-mechanical equipment from engineering notes and sketches. Emphasis on drawing of electronic equipment control panels, interior hardware, exterior enclosures, detailed and assembly drawings with a parts list, and flat pattern layouts. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1333 Mechanical Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 105)
An intermediate course covering detail drawings with proper dimensioning and tolerances, use of sectioning techniques, common fasteners, isometrics and oblique drawings, including bill of materials. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1344 Pipe Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 106)
A study of pipe fittings, symbols, specifications and their applications to a piping process system. This application will be demonstrated through the creation of symbols and their usage in flow diagrams, plans, elevations, and isometrics. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1348 Topographical Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 107)
A course in map drafting. Emphasis is given to plotting of surveyors field notes, plotting elevations, contour drawings, plan and profiles, and laying out traverses. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1354 Architectural Drafting - Commercial (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 108)
Architectural drafting procedures, practices and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for commercial structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 109)
A study of the principles of layout of electrical and electronic drawings, stressing modern representation used for block diagrams, schematic diagrams, logic diagrams, wiring/assembly drawings, printed circuit board layouts, motor control diagrams, power distribution diagrams, and electrical one-line diagrams. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1372 Manufacturing Fundamentals (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 117)
A course in manufacturing fundamentals and production methods including NC-CNC concepts. Topics on interpreting and describing information required to produce a CNC program will be covered. An overview of the functions and role of CAD and its relationship to computer-aided manufacturing are studied. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1373 CAD/Graphic Processes (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 118)
A course in creating, printing, and plotting graphics in CAD drawings. Skill development in importing text and raster graphics into CAD drawings, importing CAD vector graphics into desktop documents, scanning and editing raster graphics into CAD drawings, and publishing documents. Projects in coordinating text and graphics within a desktop publishing program will include printing black and white, and color publications. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1391 Special Topics in Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 110)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1392 Special Topics in Architectural Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 111)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1394 Special Topics in Electrical/Electronics Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 112)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
DFTG 1395 Special Topics in Mechanical Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 113)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1405 Technical Drafting (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 114)
Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views, and reproduction processes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1417 Architectural Drafting - Residential (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 115)
Architectural drafting procedures, practices and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 1480 Cooperative Education-Drafting (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 704)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 24 Lab.)

DFTG 1481 Cooperative Education-Drafting (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 714)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 24 Lab.)

DFTG 2304 Printed Circuit Board Design (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 200)
An intermediate course including single-sided and double-sided printed circuit board design, emphasizing the drawings, standards, and processed required to layout printed circuit board and manufacturing documentation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2310 Structural Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 201)
Discussion of detail drawings of structural shapes for fabrication with emphasis on framed and seated connectors and beam and column detailing. Designed to meet the standards of America Institute of Steel Construction, including units on concrete detailing conforming to America Concrete Institute standards. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 202)
Topics include pictorial drawing including isometrics, obliques, perspectives, charts, and graphs; shading, text; and use of different media. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2336 Computer-Aided Drafting Programming (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 203)
Emphasis on the productivity of CAD software through development of computer-aided drafting programs with emphasis on database design, access techniques, and structure methods with particular application in engineering graphics. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2340 Solid Modeling/Design (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 204)
A computer-aided modeling course. Development of three-dimensional drawings and models from engineering sketches and orthographic drawings and utilization of three-dimensional models in design work. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2350 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 205)
An introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, according to ANSI Y14.5 standards. Application of various geometric dimensions and tolerances to engineering drawings. Emphasis on cumulative effects on part function, gauging equipment, and inspection procedures. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2356 Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 206)
An advanced course including the layout of surface mounted components and integrated circuit modular design, emphasizing the design and drawing layouts required to produce surface mounted components and integrated circuit modular printed circuit boards. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
DFTG 2374 Integrated Circuit Design (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 207)
Skill development in the design of integrated circuits using current computer hardware and software. Instruction in active devices combines electronic theory and laboratory exercises to enable students to design simple integrated circuits from schematic diagrams and design rules. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2375 Advanced Integrated Circuit Design (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 208)
Skill development in the design of complex integrated circuits. Projects in schematic diagrams will require students to use two sets of design rules. Topics address meeting industrial standards of current technologies. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

DFTG 2380 Cooperative Education-Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 703)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

DFTG 2381 Cooperative Education-Drafting (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number DFT 713)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CISC 1372 Data Communications And Operating Systems (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 160)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1470 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course provides a survey of operating environments and data communications, including vocabulary, concepts, and uses. Topics include connectivity, operating system functions, data communications hardware, software, networks, and protocols. (3 Lec.)

CISC 1373 BASIC Programming (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 172)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the fundamentals of the BASIC programming language. Topics include structured program development, input/output operations, interactive concepts and techniques, selection and iteration, arrays, functions, string handling, and file processing. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CISC 1376 Exploring the Internet (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 102)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1470 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The course provides an introduction to using the Internet. Topics include history, ethical issues, electronic mail, access to remote sites, moving files, researching, using the World Wide Web and initial programming in HTML. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CISC 1470 Introduction to Computer Concepts And Applications (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 101)
This course introduces the use of computers in business organizations, professional activities and personal life. Topics include terminology, hardware components, systems and application software, systems development of applications, and use of contemporary software application packages (such as word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics). Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CISC 1471 Problem Solving With The Computer (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 106)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 1470 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course explores the methods of providing computerized solutions to business problems. Analysis and design methods and tools are studied and applied to practical situations involving various business functions. Topics include problem solving skills, logic structures, and programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 1472 Database Programming I (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 109)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course develops structured programming skills using a database language. Topics include input/output, comparisons, control breaks, array concepts and report forms. Skills in problem analysis, using design tools, coding, testing, and documentation are also developed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
I

CISC 1474 Text Processing Applications (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 121)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1470 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The course covers the use of microcomputers in preparing and editing documents, the mechanics of writing and the composition of various types of communications including letters. Topics include entry and editing, reformatting, search and replace, cut-and-paste, file and print operations, utilities including spelling checkers, outliners, and office productivity tools. Office automation concepts including desk top publishing, facsimile and networking are covered. Students will learn to use commercially available text processors. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 4 Lab.)

CISC 1476 Programming I (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 162)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course develops programming skills. Topics include input/output, comparisons, introductory concepts, and report formats. Skills in problem analysis, using design tools, coding, testing, and documentation are also developed. This course may be repeated for credit when programming language differs. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 4 Lab.)

CISC 1477 Programming II (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 164)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1471 and Computer Information Systems 1476 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the development of programming skills. Topics include advanced concepts, organization, maintenance, and debugging techniques. This course may be repeated for credit when programming language differs. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 4 Lab.)

CISC 1479 Application Development Tools (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 169)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces application development tools and their relationship to software productivity. Topics include survey and definition of available products and their uses, current functions, evaluation standards, selection and implementation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 4 Lab.)

CISC 1480 UNIX Operating System I (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 192)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces the UNIX operating system and includes topics about the file system, both the C and Bourne shells, standard editor (vi), and an introduction to shell programming. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2170 Contemporary Topics In Computer Information Systems (1)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 260)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. (1 Lec.)

CISC 2370 Fundamentals Of Networking (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 200)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1372 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents the fundamentals of computer networking. Topics include network planning, cost evaluation, design, and implementation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CISC 2372 Contemporary Topics In Computer Information Systems (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 262)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

CISC 2373 Special Topics In Computer Information Systems (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 263)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer information systems are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CISC 2374 Advanced BASIC Techniques (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 272)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1373 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the development of programming skills using the BASIC language and its application to typical business problems. Topics include multidimensional arrays, random access files, and graphics. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
CISC 2375 User Documentation And Training (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 275)
Prerequisites: Speech Communication 1311, Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the practical application of adult learning theory, product documentation, creating user guides and reference manuals, using tutorials, evaluating and using training materials, effective training experiences, concepts of desktop publishing, and presentation graphics. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CISC 2471 Network Software (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 207)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 2370 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 2478, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents networking software as applied to local area networks. Topics include the OSI reference model, LAN protocols, network utilities, NETBIOS, network security and control, the log-in process, application software in the network environment, and licensing agreements. Students will learn to use commercially available LAN software. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2472 Database Programming II (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 209)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1472 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues programming skills in a database language. Topics include advanced array concepts, subroutine concepts, advanced screen handling techniques, index techniques, and integrated system development and organization. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2474 C Programming (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 212)
Prerequisite: A minimum of 3 credit hours in a programming language or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the fundamentals of the C Programming language. Topics include structured programming and problem solving techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2475 Microcomputer Assembly Language (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 215)
Prerequisite: Minimum of three credit hours in programming language courses or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The basic elements of the assembler language are introduced and structured programming and top-down design techniques are applied. Topics include architecture and machine definition, data description and other assembler pseudo-ops, logic and shift, arithmetic processing, table concepts, printing, string and screen processing, macro definition, and disk processing. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2476 Spreadsheet Applications (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 218)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The course covers the theory and uses of electronic spreadsheets using commercially available packages. Topics include formula creation, template design, formatting features, statistical, mathematical and financial functions, file operations, report generation, graphics, and macro programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2478 PC Operating Systems And Utilities (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 221)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1470 and Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers operating system concepts and includes data and memory management, the use of batch files, and "path techniques" to facilitate efficient use of secondary storage. Back-up techniques, operating system commands, and operating system enhancer programs and utilities will be analyzed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CISC 2479 Systems Analysis And Design (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 225)
Prerequisite: Minimum of six hours of programming language courses or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces and develops skills to analyze existing business systems, to design new systems using structured methodology, and to prepare documentation. Emphasis is on a case study involving all facets of systems analysis and design. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
CISC 2480 PC Hardware (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 226)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 2478 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents a functional systems-level review of PC hardware and the organization of components and devices into architectural configurations. Students will learn how to prepare and evaluate system specifications, troubleshoot minor hardware problems, configure and install hardware, manage memory, modify and use diagnostic software. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CISC 2481 Database Applications (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 228)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1471 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers database management concepts using commercially available software. Topics include terminology, organizing data and designing files, report and menu generation, indexing, selection/queries, browsing, file operations, and program development. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2483 Interactive Programming (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 258)
Prerequisites: Minimum of six credit hours of programming language courses or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces the concepts required to program on-line applications. Topics include on-line applications design, program coding techniques, testing methods, and file handling. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2484 Special Topics In Computer Information Systems (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 265)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer information systems are studied. May be repeated as topics vary. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2485 Network Problems And Applications (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 287)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 2471 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 2488, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents networking problems and applications associated with local area networks. Topics include integration of network resources, network/application interaction, hardware and software conflicts, technical documentation, LAN management, archiving and backup, and common network problems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2486 Advanced C Programming (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 268)
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2474 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues a study of the C Programming language. Topics include lists, linked lists, searching, tables, sorting, recursion, binary trees and graphs. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2487 Object Oriented Programming (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 270)
Prerequisites: Minimum of three credit hours in programming courses or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents the basic elements of object oriented design and development and object oriented programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2488 Network Hardware (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 287)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 2471 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 2480, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents networking hardware as applied to local area networks. Topics include IEEE 802 standards for LANS, LAN cabling, work stations, network interface cards, servers, bridges, gateways, routers, uninterruptible power supplies, surge and sag devices, and troubleshooting. Students will learn how to install, operate, maintain, and troubleshoot LAN hardware. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2490 UNIX Operating System II (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 292)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1480 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the development of UNIX concepts and tools. Topics include advanced file system management, additional editors, text formatting, multi-tasking support and advanced shell programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CISC 2491 UNIX System Administration (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 295)
Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1480 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course provides students with an introduction to UNIX systems administration. Topics include the administration of data communications, file systems, processes, operations, security and resources. In addition, system configuration and generation will be explored. Some network considerations will also be addressed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
CISC 7271 Cooperative Work Experience (2)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 702)
Prerequisite: Completion of two courses in the Computer Information Systems program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, preparation of resumes, building self-esteem, setting and writing job objectives, time and stress management techniques, career interest/aptitude test, evaluation and planning, vendor presentation and professional development. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

CISC 7272 Cooperative Work Experience (2)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 712)
Prerequisite: Completion of one course in Computer Information Systems 7171, Computer Information Systems 7271, Computer Information Systems 7371, or Computer Information Systems 7471. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include setting and writing job objectives and directed independent studies of computer-related topics such as expert systems, new vendor products or presentation graphics. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

CISC 7371 Cooperative Work Experience (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 703)
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Computer Information Systems program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, preparation of resumes, building self-esteem, setting and writing job objectives, time and stress management techniques, career interest/aptitude test, evaluation and planning, vendor presentation and professional development. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CISC 7372 Cooperative Work Experience (3)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 713)
Prerequisite: Completion of one course in Computer Information Systems 7171, Computer Information Systems 7271, Computer Information Systems 7371, or Computer Information Systems 7471. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include setting and writing job objectives and directed independent studies of computer-related topics such as expert systems, new vendor products or presentation graphics. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CISC 7471 Cooperative Work Experience (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 704)
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Computer Information Systems program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, preparation of resumes, building self-esteem, setting and writing job objectives, time and stress management techniques, career interest/aptitude test, evaluation and planning, vendor presentation and professional development. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

CISC 7472 Cooperative Work Experience (4)
(Former course prefix/number CIS 714)
Prerequisite: Completion of one course in Computer Information Systems 7171, Computer Information Systems 7271, Computer Information Systems 7371, or Computer Information Systems 7471. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include setting and writing job objectives and directed independent studies of computer-related topics such as expert systems, new vendor products or presentation graphics. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)
COMPUTER SCIENCE

COSC 1300 Computer Literacy (3)
[Course description not available at the time of catalog printing.]

COSC 1315 Computer Science I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 113)
This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. This course will focus on problem-solving using modular design techniques implemented with a structured programming language. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

COSC 1317 Introduction To FORTRAN Programming (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 121)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1414. This course is intended primarily for students pursuing a degree in an engineering, science, or related field which requires a one-semester course in FORTRAN programming. Emphasis is on the use of the FORTRAN language in technical applications. Topics include input/output, structures, and formatting. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

COSC 1320 C Programming (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 120)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Math 0093 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. The emphasis is on the fundamentals of programming using the C Programming language. Topics covered include input/output processing, structured programming, modular design and problem-solving techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

COSC 1333 Introduction To PL/I Programming (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 123)
Prerequisites: Developmental Math 0093 and Computer Science 1315 or Computer Information Systems 1470 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to the PL/I programming language. Emphasis is placed upon the structured approach to program design using both mathematical and business applications. Topics include string processing, simple data structures, internal search/sort techniques, and sequential file processing. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015127)

COSC 1401 Microcomputer Concepts and Applications (4)
(This is a common course number)
This course introduces the use of computers in business organizations, professional activities and personal life. Topics include terminology, hardware and software, applications and systems development, networking and the use of contemporary software. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1101015227)

COSC 2315 Computer Science II (3)
(This is a common course number)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 1315 and Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1315 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or related field. Topics covered include structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures, the use of pointer variables and references, and an introduction to object-oriented programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015327)

COSC 2318 Computer Science II - Pascal (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 114)
Prerequisites: Mathematics 1414 and Computer Science 1315 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1315 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a continuation of Pascal programming, structured problem-solving, elementary data structures including arrays, records, files, and the use of pointer variables. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015327)
COSC 2320 Advanced C Programming (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 220)  
Prerequisite: Computer Science 1320 and Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 1320 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a continuation of C Programming, structured problem-solving, elementary and advanced data structures including arrays, structures, and classes, the use of pointer variables and an introduction to object-oriented programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 1 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015227)

COSC 2325 Assembly Language (4)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CS 212)  
Prerequisite: Computer Science 1315 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a study of assembly language programming, machine representation of data and instructions, and addressing techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1102015427)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIJ 1301 Introduction To Criminal Justice (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 140)  
This course is a study of history and philosophy of criminal justice including ethical considerations. Topics include the definition of crime, the nature and impact of crime, an overview of the criminal justice system, law enforcement, court system, prosecution and defense, trial process, and corrections. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 1306 The Courts And Criminal Justice (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 132)  
The judiciary in the criminal justice system is explained. The structure of the American Court System is defined. Prosecutorial right to counsel is explained. Other areas covered are pretrial release, grand juries, adjudication process, and types of rules of evidence and sentencing. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 1307 Crime In America (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 139)  
American crime problems are studied in the historical perspective. Social and public policy factors affecting crime are discussed. The impact of crime and crime trends are shown along with the social characteristics of specific crimes. The prevention of crime is emphasized. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals Of Criminal Law (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 130)  
A study of the nature of criminal law is presented. The philosophical and historical development of criminal law is covered. Major definitions and concepts are given. The classification of crime is covered. The elements of crimes and penalties are discussed using Texas statutes as illustrations. Criminal responsibility is defined. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 2301 Community Resources In Corrections (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 251)  
This course is an introductory study of the role of the community in corrections. Community programs for adults and juveniles and the administration of community programs are covered. Legal issues and future trends are presented. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 2313 Correctional Systems And Practices (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 250)  
The relationship of corrections in the Criminal Justice system, the organization of correctional systems, and the correctional role are covered. Attention is given to institutional operations, alternatives to institutionalization, treatment and rehabilitation, and current and future issues. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 240)  
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1301. This course covers investigative theory. Topics include the collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, and interview and interrogation. The uses of forensic sciences and case and trial preparation are also included. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 2322 Juvenile Procedures (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 242)  
Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1301. This course covers recent research and new materials in juvenile procedures. Emphasis is on the major responsibilities of police work with children and youth. (3 Lec.)

CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 247)  
This course covers police authority, responsibilities, and constitutional constraints. Topics include laws of arrest, search and seizure, and police liability. (3 Lec.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2328</td>
<td>Police Systems and Practices (3)</td>
<td>(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 248)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The police profession is studied. The organization of law enforcement systems is explained. Other topics include the police role, police discretion, ethics, and police/community interaction. Current and future issues are emphasized. (3 Lec.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2331</td>
<td>Traffic Planning And Administration (3)</td>
<td>(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 244)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1301. The magnitude and complexities of traffic problems are presented. Topics include techniques used by various agencies to eliminate or control these problems. Emphasis is on evaluation of problems and solutions. (3 Lec.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2333</td>
<td>Texas Peace Officers Law (3)</td>
<td>(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Thirty semester hours of approved academic courses to include fifteen hours of the transfer curriculum in law enforcement. This course is a study of laws that are directly related to police field work. Topics include traffic, intoxicated driver, Penal Code, elements of crimes, the Family Code, Alcoholic Beverage Code and civil liability. This course qualifies for four TCLEOSE training points. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2334</td>
<td>Texas Peace Officer Procedures (3)</td>
<td>(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 2333 or concurrent enrollment. This course is a study of the techniques and procedures used by police officers on patrol. Topics include controlled substance identification, handling abnormal persons, traffic collision investigation, note taking and report writing, vehicle operation, traffic direction, crowd control and jail operations. This course qualifies for four TCLEOSE training points. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2335</td>
<td>Texas Peace Officer Skills (3)</td>
<td>(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number CJ 232)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Criminal Justice 2333 and Criminal Justice 2334 or concurrent enrollment. This course includes the demonstration and practice of the skills expected of a police officer. Topics include patrol, traffic stops, use of force, mechanics of arrest, firearms safety and emergency medical care. This course qualifies for five TCLEOSE training points. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 7371</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience (3)</td>
<td>(Former course prefix/number CJ 703)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Criminal Justice program. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, preparation of resumes, building self-esteem, setting and writing job objectives, time and stress management techniques, career interest/aptitude test, evaluation and planning, and professional development. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 7372</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience (3)</td>
<td>(Former course prefix/number CJ 713)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Completion of one course in Criminal Justice 7371 or Criminal Justice 7471. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include setting and writing job objectives. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 7471</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience (4)</td>
<td>(Former course prefix/number CJ 704)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Criminal Justice program. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, preparation of resumes, building self-esteem, setting and writing job objectives, time and stress management techniques, career interest/aptitude test, evaluation and planning, and professional development. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 7472</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience (4)</td>
<td>(Former course prefix/number CJ 714)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Completion of one course in Criminal Justice 7371 or Criminal Justice 7471. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include setting and writing job objectives. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A number of other course descriptions in Criminal Justice will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

### DANCE

**DANC 1247 Jazz I (2)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 155)  
The basic skills of jazz dance are introduced. Emphasis is on technique and development, rhythm awareness, jazz styles, and rhythmic combinations of movement. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015230)

**DANC 1248 Jazz II (2)**  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number DAN 156)  
Prerequisite: Dance 1247 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Work on skills and style in jazz dance is continued. Technical skills, combinations of steps and skills into dance patterns, and exploration of composition in jazz form are emphasized. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5003015230)

### DEVELOPMENTAL COLLEGE LEARNING SKILLS

**DCLS 0100 College Learning Skills (1)**  
(Former course prefix/number CLS 100)  
This course is for students who wish to extend their learning skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided in reading, study skills, and composition. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. TASP remediation and/or preparation may be included. Students may enroll in up to three different sections of CLS during one semester. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (1 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 320105235)

### DEVELOPMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS

**DCOM 0095 Communication Skills (3)**  
(Former course prefix/number DC 095)  
This course focuses on strengthening language communications. Topics include grammar, paragraph structure, reading skills, and oral communication. Emphasis is on individual testing and needs. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085135)

**DCOM 0120 Communication Skills (3)**  
(Former course prefix/number DC 120)  
This course is for students with significant communication problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of a semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. Special attention is given to oral language. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085135)

### DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING

**DLEA 0094 Learning Skills Improvement (1)**  
(Former course prefix/number DL 094)  
Learning skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. This course should not be used for TASP remediation. (2 Lab.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 320105235)
DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS


DMAT 0060 Basic Mathematics I (1)
(Former course prefix/number OM 060)
This course is designed to give an understanding of fundamental operations. Selected topics include whole numbers, decimals, and ratio and proportions. (1 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 320104S137)

DMAT 0073 Introduction To Geometry (1)
(Former course prefix/number DM 073)
This course introduces principles of geometry. Axioms, theorems, axiom systems, models of such systems, and methods of proof are stressed. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0090 Pre Algebra Mathematics (3)
(Former course prefix/number OM 090)
Prerequisite: An appropriate assessment test score. This course is designed to develop an understanding of fundamental operations using whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages and to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. The course is planned primarily for students who need to review basic mathematical processes. This is the first three-hour course in the developmental mathematics sequence. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0091 Elementary Algebra (3)
(Former course prefix/number DM 091)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0090 or an appropriate assessment test score. This is a course in introductory algebra which includes operations on real numbers, polynomials, special products and factoring, rational expressions, and linear equations and inequalities. Also covered are graphs, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, radicals, and quadratic equations. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0093 Intermediate Algebra (3)
(Former course prefix/number DM 093)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0091. This course includes further development of the terminology of sets, operations on sets, properties of real numbers, polynomials, rational expressions, linear equations and inequalities, the straight line, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, and radicals. Also covered are products and factoring, quadratic equations and inequalities, absolute value equations and inequalities, relations, functions, and graphs. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0096 Essential Math (3)
(Former course prefix/number DM 096)
This course is designed primarily for students who need to review basic mathematical processes. Students will develop an understanding of fundamental operations using fractions, decimals, and percentages to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. This is a first course in the developmental mathematics sequence. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0097 Algebra Fundamentals I (3)
(Former course prefix/number DM 097)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0096 or 0090 or an appropriate assessment test score. This is a course in introductory algebra which includes operations on real numbers, polynomials, special products and factoring, and linear equations. Also included are graphs, systems of linear equations and simple exponents. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0098 Algebra Fundamentals II (3)
(Former course prefix/number DM 098)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0097 or Developmental Mathematics 0091. This course is a course in introductory algebra which includes rational expressions, inequalities and quadratic equations. Also included are properties of real numbers, the straight line, absolute value equations and advanced factoring. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DMAT 0099 Algebra Fundamentals III (3)
(Former course prefix/number DM 099)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0098. This is a course in intermediate algebra which further develops rational expressions, roots, exponents and radicals. Also covered are quadratic inequalities, relations functions and graphs and system of non-linear equations. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045237)
DMAT 0300 Review of Algebraic and Geometric Concepts (3)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0093 or Developmental Mathematics 0099. This is a review course for students who have completed and passed the recommended developmental mathematics sequence of courses but have not passed the mathematics section of the TASP test. Topics include test-taking strategies and practice as well as TASP related mathematical concepts. This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for any college-level mathematics course. (3 Lee.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201045137)

DEVELOPMENTAL READING

Students can improve their academic success by taking the appropriate reading courses. For an assessment of which course to begin with, talk with a reading faculty member or a counselor.

DREA 0090 Developmental Reading (3)
(Former course prefix/number DR 090)
This course presents basic reading comprehension and vocabulary skills. Basic study skills are introduced. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0091 Developmental Reading (3)
(Former course prefix DR 091)
This course continues the development of reading comprehension and vocabulary skills. Study skills are also included. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0093 Developmental Reading (3)
(Former course prefix DR 093)
This course offers further development of reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0100 College Learning Skills in Reading (1)
This course offers further development of reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills for students who have completed the developmental reading series, but have not passed the reading portion of the TASP test. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0200 Learning Skills Improvement in Reading (1)
This course offers further development of reading comprehension and vocabulary for students who have completed the developmental reading series, but have not passed the reading portion of the TASP test. Emphasis is on the development of learning skills according to individual needs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0300 Communication Skills in Reading (3)
This course offers basic reading skill training through the use of whole language development. This course is designed for students whose assessment scores indicate special needs. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DREA 0400 Communication Skills in Reading (3)
This course is for students with significant reading problems. It is organized around reading skill development. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085235)

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING

Students can improve their writing skills by taking Developmental Writing. These courses are offered for three hours of credit.

DWRI 0090 Developmental Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number DW 090)
This course introduces the writing process. Course topics include practice in getting ideas, writing and rewriting, making improvements, and correcting mistakes. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0091 Developmental Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number DW 091)
This course focuses on the writing process. Course topics include inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. Building reading skills, using resources, developing thinking skills, and improving attitudes toward writing comprise other course topics. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0093 Developmental Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number DW 093)
This course refines student writing skills in inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. (3 Lec.) (Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)
DWRI 0100 Developmental Writing (1)
This course focuses on instruction to prepare students to meet TASP requirements. This course is also for students who wish to extend their writing skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0200 Developmental Writing (1)
This course focuses upon writing skills improvement. Writing skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0300 Developmental Writing (3)
This course focuses upon strengthening writing skills. Topics include grammar, paragraph structure, and effective communication strategies. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DWRI 0400 Developmental Writing (3)
This course is for students with significant writing problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of the semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085335)

DIGITAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY
(See Graphic Communications)

DRAMA
(Formerly Theatre)

DRAM 1120 Rehearsal And Performance I (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 114)
Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015230)

DRAM 1170 Demonstration Lab (1)
(Former course prefix/number THE 199)
Scenes studied in various theatre classes are demonstrated to show contrast and different styles. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015130)

DRAM 1221 Rehearsal And Performance II (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 210)
Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (6 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015230)

DRAM 1310 Introduction To The Theatre (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 101)
The various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Topics include plays, playwrights, directing, acting, theatres, artists, and technicians. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005015130)

DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 103)
The technical aspects of play production are studied. Topics include shop procedures, the planning and fabrication of scenic elements, and backstage operations. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025130)

DRAM 1351 Acting I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 106)
The theory of acting and various exercises are presented. Body control, voice, interpretation, characterization, and stage movement are included. Both individual and group activities are used. Specific roles are analyzed and studied. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 1352 Acting II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 107)
Prerequisite: Drama 1351 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Drama 1351. Emphasis is on characterization and ensemble acting. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 104)
Prerequisite: Drama 1330 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Emphasis is placed on the design process and individual projects. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005025130)

DRAM 2336 Voice And Articulation (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 109)
Students may register for either Speech 1342 or Drama 2336 but may receive credit for only one of the two. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015835)
DRAM 2351 Scene Study I (3)
(This is a common course number. Common Course Number THE 205)
Prerequisites: Drama 1351 and 1352. Emphasis is on the study, rehearsal and performance of selected scenes of various periods and styles. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 2352 Scene Study II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number THE 207)
Prerequisite: Drama 2351. This course is a continuation of Drama 2351. Emphasis is on individual needs of the performer and the various styles of production. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

DRAM 2374 Lighting Design (3)
(Former course prefix/number THE 209)
The design and techniques of lighting are covered. Topics include instrumentation, electricity, control and practical experience. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5005035130)

CDEC 1194 Special Topics in Early Childhood (1)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 100)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Ext.)

CDEC 1195 Special Topics in Early Childhood Provider/Assistant (1)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 101)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Ext.)

CDEC 1280 Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 102)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 10 Lab.)

CDEC 1303 Family and the Community (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 103)
A study of the relationship between the child, the family, the community, and early childhood educators, including a study of parent education, family and community lifestyles, child abuse, and current issues. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1317 Child Development Associate Training I (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 104)
Based on the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). Three of the 13 functional areas of study included: family, program management, and professionalism. Topics on CDA overview, general observation skills, and child growth and development overview. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 1318 Nutrition, Health, and Safety (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 105)
A study of nutrition, health, safety, and related activities, including skill development in management of issues, guidelines, and practices in nutrition, as well as community health, hygiene, safety, and legal implications. Integration of these principles applied to a variety of settings. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 1319 Child Guidance (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 106)
An exploration of common behavior problems of young children in an early childhood setting. Emphasis on positive guidance techniques for effective behavior management. Practical application through direct participation in an early childhood setting. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 107)
A survey of information regarding children with special needs including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, educational intervention, available resources, referral processes, and the advocacy role and legislative issues. (3 Lee.)

CDEC 1391 Special Topics in Family Life and Relations Studies (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 108)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1392 Special Topics in Child Development (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 109)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1393 Special Topics in Family Living and Parenthood (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 110)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1394 Special Topics in Early Childhood (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 111)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1395 Special Topics in Early Childhood Provider/Assistant (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 112)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1396 Special Topics in Administration of Programs for Children (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 113)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. (3 Lec.)

CDEC 1411 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 114)
An introduction to the profession of early childhood education, focusing on developmentally appropriate practices, types of programs, historical perspectives, ethics, and current issues. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 1413 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 115)
Fundamentals of curriculum design and implementation in developmentally appropriate programs for young children. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 1454 Child Growth and Development (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 116)
A study of the principles of normal child growth and development from conception to adolescence. Focus on physical, cognitive, social, and emotional domains of development. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 1492 Special Topics in Child Development (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 117)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2322 Child Development Associate Training II (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 200)
A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The six functional areas of study include safe, healthy, learning environment, self, social, and guidance. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2324 Child Development Associate Training III (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 201)
A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The four functional areas of study are creative, cognitive, physical, and communication. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for Children I (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 202)
A practical application of management procedures for early care and education programs, including a study of operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics on philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2328 Administration of Programs for Children II (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 203)
Prerequisites: Child Development 2326. A in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management, advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis and planning, parent education/partnerships, and technical applications in programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2373 Supportive Services for Exceptional Children (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 204)
Identification of local, state and national resources for exceptional children and their families. Referral and resource information for special children is gathered through field studies, community involvement, and independent activities. (3 Lee.)

CDEC 2375 Abuse Within the Family (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 205)
The symptoms and causes of abusive behaviors within the family are the focus of this course. Emphasis is on developing skills and competencies in working with the families to help them lessen and alleviate abusive behaviors and experiences. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2380 Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 206)
Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CDEC 2421 The Infant and Toddler (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 207)
A study of appropriate infant and toddler (birth to 3 years) programs, including an overview of development, quality caregiving routines, appropriate environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2441 The School Age Child (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 208)
A study of appropriate age (5 to 13 years) programs, including an overview of development, appropriate environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CDEC 2473 Learning Programs for Children with Special Needs (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 209)
This course focuses on successful model programs for encouraging maximum learning from young children with special needs. Materials, activities, and methods of working with children are examined. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CDEC 2475 Student Teaching in Child Development/Early Childhood I (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 210)
Prerequisites: Child Development 1318, Child Development 1319, Child Development 1411, Child Development 1413, and Child Development 1454. This course provides in-depth observations and participation experiences and activities with young children at the Parent/Child Study Center and other appropriate child-care facilities. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CDEC 2476 Student Teaching in Child Development/Early Childhood II (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 211)
Prerequisites: Child Development 2475. This course provides application of child development learning theories with young children at the Parent/Child Study Center and other appropriate child-care facilities. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)
CDEC 2481 Cooperative Education-Early Childhood Provider/Assistant (4)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number CDE 212)
Career related activities encountered in the student’s area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. (1 Lee., 21 Lab.)

EARTH SCIENCE
(See Geology)

EASTFIELD INTERPRETER TRAINING PROGRAM
(Interpreter Training Program)

EITP 1170 Receptive Fingerspelling (1)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 148)
Concurrent enrollment in Interpreter Training 1470. Students practice the reception of fingerspelling using the phonetic approach. Accuracy is stressed and speed is increased throughout the course. Video and computer materials are available for reinforcement. (2 Lab.)

EITP 1370 Introduction To Deafness (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 140)
An overview of deafness which will include, history of deaf education, causes of hearing loss, organizations associated with deafness and professionals involved in work with the deaf. (3 Lee., 1 Lab.)

EITP 1371 Psychosocial Aspects Of Deafness (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 144)
Prerequisite: Interpreter Training 1370. Students study the psychological and sociological effects of deafness on the individual and membership within the deaf community. (3 Lec.)

EITP 1372 Introduction to Interpreting (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 151)
Prerequisite: Interpreter Training 1470 and Interpreter Training 1170. Concurrent enrollment Interpreter Training 1471 and Interpreter Training 1373. Students learn about the sign language interpreters "World of Work". Topics include business practices, history of interpreting, ethical practices, situational problem solving, and discussion of various settings. (3 Lec.)

EITP 1373 Mime for Interpreters (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 152)
Prerequisites: Interpreter Training 1470 and Interpreter Training 1170. Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 1471, Interpreter Training 1372. Students study and practice mime components which are crucial to the production of American Sign Language and interpreting for deaf persons. Class is conducted in ASL. (3 Lec.)

EITP 1470 American Sign Language I (4)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 141. Common Course Number is SGNL 1401)
Prerequisite: Appropriate English Assessment score. Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 1170. The study of American Sign Language linguistic principles is started. Study includes phonology, semantics, syntax and pragmatics of ASL. Pre-interpreting voicing, visual recognition and memory skills are practiced. Fingerspelling is taught through the whole word approach. An extensive video and audio collection is available for student practice in our laboratory. Injury prevention exercises are practiced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EITP 1471 American Sign Language II (4)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 143. Common Course Number is SGNL 1402)
Prerequisite: minimum grade of "C" in Interpreter Training 1170 and Interpreter Training 1470. Concurrent enrollment Interpreter Training 1372 and Interpreter Training 1373. Study of ASL linguistic components is continued. Emphasis is placed on connected language in phrases and short stories. Class is conducted a greater percentage of the time in ASL. Pre-interpreting skill development is continued. Injury prevention exercises are practiced. Mime concepts and their usage in discourse are begun. Receptive fingerspelling via the whole word approach is continued. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

EITP 2373 Interpreting: Sign To Voice (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 250)
Prerequisite: Speech Communications 1342. Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 2374 and Interpreter Training 2470. This course is designed for the advanced sign language student. Sign to voice skills are developed and practiced through the use of video and audio tapes. Students focus on identifying topics and then adding the details of the message. (3 Lec.)
EITP 2374 Interpreting: Voice To Sign (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 253)
Prerequisite: Interpreter Training 1371 Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 2373 and Interpreter Training 2470. Students will acquire theoretical information pertaining to the expressive aspect of interpreting. Students will interpret in class by using audio and video tapes. Each student's vocabulary/sign choice and performance will be analyzed and recommendations made for improvement of delivery. Students will analyze English idioms and translate them into ASL. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee.)

EITP 2375 Practicum (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 260)
Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 2376 and Interpreter Training 2377. Students practice and implement the interpreting skills and knowledge acquired throughout this training program which is done under the guidance of certified/qualified interpreters in the field. The students meet during seminar to discuss issues which arise during their practicum experience. Students must have permission from program chair to enroll. (1 Lee., 15 Lab.)

EITP 2376 Transliterating: Sign to Voice (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 254)
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in Interpreter Training 2373. Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 2377. Transliteration voicing skills are developed through the use of video and audio tapes. Recognition of technical sign symbols is taught. (3 Lee.)

EITP 2377 Transliterating: Voice to Sign (3)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 255)
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in Interpreter Training 2374. Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 2376. The acts of interpreting and transliterating are compared and contrasted. Transliterating skills and appropriate inclusion of interpreting components will be discussed and practiced. Video and audio materials will be heavily used. (3 Lee.)

EITP 2470 American Sign Language III (4)
(Former course prefix/number ITP 240)
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in Interpreter Training 1372, Interpreter Training 1373 and Interpreter Training 1471. Concurrent enrollment: Interpreter Training 2373 and Interpreter Training 2374. Students continue to study linguistic components of American Sign Language. Emphasis is on immediate translation to ASL and production in ASL of the English form. Immediate translation and usage in ASL of English vocabulary with multiple meanings is practiced. Injury prevention exercises are continued. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee., 2 Lab.)

ECOLOGY

NOTE: This course will carry a Dallas County Community College prefix of "ECOL"; however, it may also be identified by a common course number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the course description.

ECOL 1305 People And Their Environment (3)
(Former course prefix/number ECY 291. The common course number is GEOL 1305.)
Environmental awareness and knowledge are emphasized. Topics include pollution, erosion, land use, energy resource depletion, overpopulation, and the effects of unguided technological development. Proper planning of societal and individual action in order to protect the natural environment is stressed. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0301025339)

ECONOMICS

ECON 1303 Economics Of Contemporary Social Issues (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 105)
This course is an application of the basic economic concepts to the study of social issues and issues of public policy. Topics such as the environment, health care, welfare reform, poverty, job security and economic growth are discussed. This course may also serve as preparation for Economics 2301 and Economics 2302, but will not replace either of these courses where they are required in a specific degree plan. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1904025242)

ECON 2301 Principles Of Economics I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 201)
Sophomore standing is recommended. An introduction to principles of macroeconomics is presented. Economic principles are studied within the framework of classical, Keynesian, monetarist and alternative models. Emphasis is given to national income determination, money and banking, and the role of monetary and fiscal policy in economic stabilization and growth. Other topics include international trade and finance. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4506015142)
ECON 2302 Principles of Economics II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 202)
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of microeconomics are presented. Topics include the theory of demand, supply, and price of factors. Income distribution and theory of the firm are also included. Emphasis is given to microeconomic applications of international trade and finance as well as other contemporary microeconomic problems. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4506015142)

ECON 2311 Economics of Global Issues (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ECO 203)
This course examines the history and theory of international trade and global economic development. Economic, social, cultural, and political issues which impact the global economy and basic human welfare are studied. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015242)

ENGLISH
(Also see Developmental Reading and Developmental Writing.) Additional instruction in writing and reading is available through the Learning Skills Center.

ENGL 1301 Composition I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 101)
Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 and Developmental Writing 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading and Writing. This course focuses on student writing. It emphasizes reading and analytical thinking and introduces research skills. Students practice writing for a variety of audiences and purposes. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2304015135)

ENGL 1302 Composition II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 102)
Prerequisite: English 1301 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading and Writing must be met In this course students refine the writing, research, and reading skills introduced in English 1301. A related goal is the development of critical thinking skills. Writing assignments emphasize argumentation and persuasion. Students will also write a formal research paper. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2304015135)

ENGL 2307 Creative Writing (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 209)
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. The writing of fiction is the focus of this course. Included are the short story, poetry, and short drama. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2305015135)

ENGL 2311 Technical Writing (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 210)
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. The technical style of writing is introduced. Emphasis is on the writing of technical papers, reports, proposals, progress reports, and descriptions. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2311015135)

English In The Sophomore Year
English 2321, 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2370, and 2371 are independent units of three credit hours each. Any one of these courses will satisfy DCCCD degree requirements in sophomore English.
ENGL 2321 British Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 212)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in British Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2322 British Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 201)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of British writers from the Old English Period through the 18th century. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2323 British Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 202)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of British writers from the Romantic Period to the present. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2326 American Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 213)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in American Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2308015135)

ENGL 2327 American Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 205)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of American writers from the Colonial through the Romantic Period. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015135)

ENGL 2328 American Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 206)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works of American writers from the Realistic Period to the present. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2307015135)

ENGL 2331 World Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 214)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in World Literature organized by movements, schools, periods, or themes. Course descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015235)

ENGL 2332 World Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 203)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works representing a variety of cultures from the ancient world through the Renaissance. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015235)

ENGL 2333 World Literature (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ENG 204)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes significant works representing a variety of cultures from the Renaissance to the present. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015235)

ENGL 2370 Studies In Literature (3)  
(Former course prefix/number ENG 215)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in literature organized by genre, period, or geographical region. Course descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015335)

ENGL 2371 Studies In Literature (3)  
(Former course prefix/number ENG 216)  
Prerequisite: English 1301, English 1302 and TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading and Writing must be met. This course includes selections in literature organized by theme, interdisciplinary content or major author. Course titles and descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2303015335)
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

The English As A Second Language ESL credit curriculum is designed to develop a student's pre-academic language proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The plan of study consists of sixteen courses divided into four proficiency levels and four skill areas (Listening-Speaking, Reading, Writing, and Grammar). The credit curriculum is designed to interface both with other ESL programs and with developmental studies or college level programs on each campus. A student enters this program by taking an English placement test and then by being advised by a specially trained ESL academic advisor.

ESOL 0031 - ESOL 0034 (Listening-Speaking)
These courses prepare students to communicate orally in both public and academic environments. Emphasis is placed on developing language functions, pronunciation, and listening skills, and improving social and intercultural communication skills. Activities range from one-on-one conversation and brief descriptions to formal oral presentations and debates.

ESOL 0041 - ESOL 0044 (Reading)
These courses engage students in reading material from daily experience and prepare them for college reading tasks. Each course instructs students in reading skills, vocabulary development, critical thinking skills, and the use of resources.

ESOL 0051 - ESOL 0054 (Writing)
These courses are designed to help students increase fluency and build confidence in writing. The courses focus on writing as a process. Through inventing, drafting, and revising, students write for specific audiences and purposes.

ESOL 0061 - ESOL 0064 (Grammar)
These courses are designed to complement the ESOL 0051-0054 writing series. They provide instruction and practice with discrete grammar points necessary for effective writing.

INGLES COMO SEGUNDO IDIOMA

El programa de credito academico de Ingles Como Segundo Idioma ESL esta diseñado para desarrollar el dominio del idioma pre-academico del estudiante en las areas de escuchar, hablar, leer y escribir. El plan de estudio consiste en dieciseis cursos divididos en cuatro niveles de dominio y cuatro areas de habilidades (Escuchar/Hablar, Lectura, Escritura y Gramatica). El programa de credito academico esta disenado para complementar otros programas de ESL y con los estudios de desarrollo o programas de nivel universitario de cada campus. El estudiante comienza este programa al tomar un examen de clasificacion y despues de una entrevista individual con un asesor academico entrenado especialmente en ESL.

ESOL 0031 - ESOL 0034 (Escuchar y Conversar)
Estos cursos preparan al alumno para comunicarse con confianza en situaciones sociales y academicas. Se desarrollan las varias funciones del lenguaje, se mejora la pronunciacion y comprension auditiva y se practica la comunicacion academica y transcultural. Las actividades didacticas incluyen describir lugares y objetos, proyectos en grupo, presentaciones orales y debates formales.

ESOL 0041 - ESOL 0044 (Lectura)
Estos cursos permiten a los estudiantes el acceso a material de lectura de la vida diaria y los prepara para tareas de lectura academica. Cada curso instruye a los estudiantes en habilidades de lectura, desarrollo de vocabulario, pensar en forma critica y el uso de los varios recursos disponibles en la institucion.

ESOL 0051 - ESOL 0054 (Escritura)
Estos cursos estan diseados con el objeto de ayudar los alumnos a obtener fluidez y confianza en escritura. Los cursos se enfocan en el proceso de escritura. A través de crear, planear y revisar, los estudiantes producen escritos para diferentes audiencias y con diversos propósitos.

ESOL 0061 - ESOL 0064 (Gramatica)
Estos cursos estan disenados para complementar la serie de Escritura 0051-0054. Dichos cursos proveen instruccion y ejercicios practicos, asi como puntos esenciales de gramatica necesarios para la efectiva comunicacion escrita.
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESOL 0031 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 031)
This course focuses on developing basic social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills. It includes skills such as describing, giving directions, and learning to understand explanations. Conversation conventions will be practiced as well as non-verbal communication skills. (Pronunciation is introduced through the study of basic phonetic segments and intonation patterns.) (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0032 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 032)
This course develops intermediate social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills through situational activities. Students will express ideas and opinions in small groups and learn to understand and react appropriately. Intercultural communication will be incorporated. (Pronunciation skills will be practiced through identifying phonetic correctness and applying concepts of stress and intonation.) (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0033 ESL Speaking (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 033)
This course develops public/academic oral language skills through active participation in group projects and presentations. Rhetorical skills such as narration and description will be practiced, and improving cross-cultural communication skills will be emphasized. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0034 ESL Academic Speaking (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 034)
This course stresses academic speaking skills. Students learn formal presentation techniques as they defend a point of view and participate in seminars, panels, and debates. Formal rhetorical skills such as cause/effect, process, and summary will be practiced. The course will emphasize the value of cultural diversity. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will continue to be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085535)

ESOL 0041 ESL Reading (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 041)
This course focuses on language development through reading activities. It includes reading comprehension, vocabulary building, study skills techniques, and intercultural sharing. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085635)

ESOL 0042 ESL Reading (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 042)
This course continues language development through reading comprehension and vocabulary building. It introduces paragraph organization, idiom study, and adapting reading rate for different purposes. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085635)

ESOL 0043 ESL Reading (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 043)
This course includes specific reading comprehension skills, reading efficiency strategies, critical thinking skills, vocabulary expansion, and the use of campus resources such as labs and libraries. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085635)

ESOL 0044 ESL Reading (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 044)
This course is designed to build on skills taught in previous reading classes but with a more academic emphasis. Students are taught reading skills and critical thinking skills as they relate to academic topics and to literature. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085635)

ESOL 0045 Developmental Reading for Non-Native Speakers (1)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 045)
This course provides individualized instruction in order to fulfill the TASP remediation requirement for reading. Content will include a review of reading comprehension, vocabulary development and critical thinking skills. This course is only open to students whose first language is not English. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085435)

ESOL 0051 ESL Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 051)
This course stresses the creation of sentences and groups of sentences. It also introduces basic spelling rules and vocabulary development. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0052 ESL Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 052)
This course introduces the development of controlled and guided paragraphs using a variety of organizational structures and stresses logic patterns of English. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0053 ESL Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 053)
This course stresses the process of paragraph writing and the characteristics of effective paragraph structure. It also introduces modes of discourse such as description, cause-effect, and comparison-contrast. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)
ESOL 0054 ESL Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 054)
This course emphasizes modes of discourse in expository writing for academic purposes. Particular attention is given to improving unity, coherence, transition, and style as students progress to multi-paragraph compositions. Paraphrasing and summarizing are also introduced. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0055 ESL Writing (1)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 055)
This course provides individualized instruction in order to fulfill the TASP remediation requirement for writing. Content will include a review of single and multi-paragraph compositions, sentence structure, and edited American usage. This course is open only to students whose first language is not English. (1 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085435)

ESOL 0061 ESL Grammar (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 061)
This course introduces the basic aspects of English grammar needed to write simple and compound sentences. It includes the study of basic verb tenses, parts of speech, subject-verb agreement, and question formation. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0062 ESL Grammar (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 062)
This course reviews basic elements of English grammar introduced in ESOL 0061 and introduces grammar points necessary for writing controlled paragraphs. It includes further study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and question formation and introduces two-word verbs, modals, gerunds, and infinitives. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0063 ESL Grammar (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 063)
This course reviews grammar points studied in ESOL 0061 and ESOL 0062 and introduces elements necessary for students to write effective one-paragraph essays. It continues the study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and modals and introduces adverb, adjective, and noun clauses. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

ESOL 0064 ESL Grammar (3)
(Former course prefix/number ESL 064)
This course reviews grammar points studied in ESOL 0061, ESOL 0062, and ESOL 0063 and analyzes complex elements of those points. In addition, it introduces passive voice and conditional sentences. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3201085735)

FRENCH

FREN 1311 Beginning French (3)
(This is a common course number.)
This course is an introduction to French speaking, comprehension, reading, writing and grammar. Cultural insights are also presented. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study French for more than one semester enroll in French 1411 which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete French 1311 and wish to continue their studies of French may register for French 1412.
Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015131)

FREN 1411 Beginning French (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 101)
The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015131)

FREN 1412 Beginning French (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 102)
Prerequisite: French 1411 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 1411. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015131)

FREN 2311 Intermediate French (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 201)
Prerequisite: French 1412 or the equivalent. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered in this course. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015231)

FREN 2312 Intermediate French (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number FR 202)
Prerequisite: French 2311 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 2311. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. Grammar is reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609015231)
GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 1301 Physical Geography (3)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 101
The physical composition of the earth is surveyed. Topics include weather, climate, topography, plant and animal life, land, and the sea. Emphasis is on the earth in space, use of maps and charts, and place geography. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015142)

GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography (3)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 103
This course focuses on the development of regional variations of culture. Topics include the distribution of races, religions, and languages. Aspects of material culture are also included. Emphasis is on origins and diffusion. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015342)

GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography (3)
This is a common course number. Common Course Number GPY 104
A study of major developing and developed regions with emphasis on awareness of prevailing world conditions and developments, including emerging conditions and trends, and awareness of diversity of ideas and practices to be found in those regions. Course content may include one or more regions. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015342)

GEOG 2312 Economic Geography (3)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GPY 102
The relation of humans to their environment is studied. Included is the use of natural resources. Problems of production, manufacturing, and distributing goods are explored. Primitive subsistence and commercialism are considered. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4507015224)

GEOLOGY

GEOL 1401 Earth Science (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number ES 117
This course is for the non-science major. It covers the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are included. Selected principles and concepts of the applied sciences are explored. This course is also offered as Physical Science 1417. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4001015139)

GEOL 1403 Physical Geology (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 101
This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes. Included is an introduction to geochemistry, geophysics, the earth's interior, and magnetism. The earth's setting in space, minerals, rocks, structures, and geologic processes are also included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015139)

GEOL 1404 Historical Geology (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 102
This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015139)

GEOL 1445 Oceanography (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 105
This course covers the study of the physical and biological characteristics of the ocean. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4007035139)

GEOL 1470 Meteorology (4)
Former course prefix/number ES 115
This course will cover weather phenomena and the modern methods of study and presentation of this information. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4007035139)

GEOL 2409 Introduction To Rocks And Mineral Identification (4)
This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GEO 201
Prerequisites: Geology 1403 and 1404. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4006015239)

GEOL 2470 Field Geology (4)
Former course prefix/number GEO 205
Prerequisites: Eight credit hours of geology or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Geologic features, landforms, minerals, and fossils are surveyed. Map reading and interpretation are also included. Emphasis is on the identification, classification and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned. This is a unique need course.)
GERMAN

GERM 1311 Beginning German (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 101)
This course is an introduction to German speaking, comprehension, reading, writing and grammar. Cultural insights are also presented. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study German for more than one semester enroll in German 1411 which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete German 1311 and wish to continue their studies of German may register for German 1412. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015131)

GERM 1411 Beginning German (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 101)
The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015131)

GERM 1412 Beginning German (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 102)
Prerequisite: German 1411 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 1411. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015131)

GERM 2311 Intermediate German (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 201)
Prerequisite: German 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015231)

GERM 2312 Intermediate German (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GER 202)
Prerequisite: German 2311 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 2311. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. Grammar is reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1605015231)

GOVERNMENT

GOVT 2301 American Government (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 201)
Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. This course is an introduction to the study of political science. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy (United States and Texas), federalism and intergovernmental relations, local governmental relations, local government, parties, politics, and political behavior. (To ensure transferability, students should plan to take both Government 2301 and 2302 within the DCCCD.) (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4510025142)

GOVT 2302 American Government (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 202)
Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The three branches of the United States and Texas government are studied. Topics include the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic policies. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. (To ensure transferability, students should plan to take both Government 2301 and 2302 within the DCCCD.) (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4510025142)

GOVT 2371 Introduction To Comparative Politics (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number GVT 211)
A comparative examination of governments, politics, problems and policies with illustrative cases drawn from a variety of political systems. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned. This is a unique need course.)

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

GRPH 1223 Digital Imaging I (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 100)
An introduction to digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Topics include: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)
GRPH 1224 Digital Imaging I (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 101)
An introduction to digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Topics include: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

GRPH 1258 Object Oriented Computer Graphics (2)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 102)
Mastery of the tools and transformation options of an industry standard draw program to create complex illustrations and follow them through to the color output stage. Mastery in the use of basic elements of good layout and design principles and use the capabilities specific to vector (object oriented) drawing software to manipulate both text and graphics with emphasis on the use of bezier curves. Acquisition of images via scanning and the creative use of clip art is included. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

GRPH 1305 Introduction to Graphic Arts and Printing (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 103)
An introduction to various phases of the graphic arts industry, including the history of printing, techniques involved in the production and distribution of printed materials, the kinds of printing industries and printing terminology. An introduction to printing equipment and relationship of each piece of equipment to the total plant operation and shop safety, including job planning and career data. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1309 Press Operations I (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 104)
An introduction to offset printing including knowledge and skills to operate a small offset press to print single color jobs. Emphasis on parts of the press and operation procedures, printing terminology, paper types and ink types and their uses, make ready and cleanup. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1322 Electronic Publishing I (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 105)
An introduction to computer layout and design using major components of electronic publishing including text, graphics, and page layout and design using a computer. Introduction to the basic concepts and terminology associated with typography and page layout. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1325 Digital Imaging I (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 106)
An introduction to digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Topics include: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1354 Electronic Publishing II (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 107)
Emphasis on design principles for the creation of advertising and publishing materials such as letterheads, business cards, ads, flyers, brochures, and manuals. Master of design principles regarding typography, effective use of color, special graphic effects, informational graphics and output considerations. Emphasis on techniques for planning and documenting projects and on efficient project design techniques. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1357 Digital Imaging II (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 108)
An in-depth investigation of digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Manipulation, creation, and editing of digital images. Topics include: image capture, high-end workstations, image bit-depth, interaction with service bureaus and printing industries. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1359 Object Oriented Computer Graphics (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 109)
Mastery of the tools and transformation options of an industry standard draw program to create complex illustrations and follow them through to the color output stage. Mastery in the use of basic elements of good layout and design principles and use the capabilities specific to vector (object oriented) drawing software to manipulate both text and graphics with emphasis on the use of bezier curves. Acquisition of images via scanning and the creative use of clip art is included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

GRPH 1391 Special Topics in Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number GRP 110)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
(Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology)

All course descriptions in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology) will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

HISTORY

HIST 1301 History Of The United States (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 101)
Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The history of the United States is presented, beginning with the European background and first discoveries. The pattern of exploration, settlement, and development of institutions is followed throughout the colonial period and the early national experience to 1877. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025142)

HIST 1302 History Of The United States (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 102)
Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standard in Reading. The history of the United States is surveyed from the Reconstruction era to the present day. The study includes social, economic, and political aspects of American life. The development of the United States as a world power is followed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025142)
HIST 2301 History of Texas from 1500 to the Present (3)
(This is a common course number)
A survey of Texas development from early Spanish colonization (1500) to the establishment of the modern urban state. The course emphasizes the variety of influences from Indian, Spanish and American cultures. The social, political and economic evolution of the state, including the multi-ethnic character of its population, is studied. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508025242)

HIST 2311 Western Civilization (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 105)
The civilization in the West from ancient times through the Enlightenment is surveyed. Topics include the Mediterranean world, including Greece and Rome, the Middle Ages, and the beginnings of modern history. Particular emphasis is on the Renaissance, Reformation, the rise of the national state, the development of parliamentary government, and the influences of European colonization. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015442)

HIST 2312 Western Civilization (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 106)
This course is a continuation of History 2311. It follows the development of Western civilization from the Enlightenment to current times. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, 19th century, and the social, economic, and political factors of recent world history. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015442)

HIST 2321 World Civilizations (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 103)
This course presents a survey of ancient and medieval history with emphasis on Asian, African, and European cultures. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015342)

HIST 2322 World Civilizations (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 104)
This course is a continuation of History 2321. The modern history and cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas, including recent developments, are presented. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015342)

HIST 2370 Latin American History (3)
(Former course prefix/number HST 112)
This course presents developments and personalities which have influenced Latin American history. Topics include Indian cultures, the Conquistadors, Spanish administration, the wars of independence, and relations with the United States. A brief survey of contemporary problems concludes the course. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is to be assigned. This is a unique need course.)

HIST 2372 Advanced Historical Studies (3)
(Former course prefix/number HST 205)
Prerequisite: Six hours of history. An in-depth study of minority, local, regional, national, or international topics is presented. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4508015642)

HIST 2380 The Heritage Of Mexico (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HST 110)
This course (cross-listed as Anthropology 2380) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archaeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and the Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 2380 or Anthropology 2380, but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

HIST 2381 Afro-American History (3)
(Former course prefix/number HST 120)
The role of African Americans in the history of the United States is studied. The slave trade and slavery in the United States are reviewed. Contributions of African Americans in the U.S. are described. Emphasis is on the political, economic, and sociological factors of African American life in the 20th century. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

HDEV 1370 Educational And Career Planning (3)
(Former course prefix/number HD 104)
This course is designed to teach students the ongoing process of decision-making as it relates to career/life and educational planning. Students identify the unique aspects of themselves (interests, skills, values). They investigate possible work environments and develop a plan for personal satisfaction. Job search and survival skills are also considered. (3 Lec.)
HDEV 1372 Cognitive Processes: The Master Student Course (3)
(Former course prefix/number HD 108)
This course is an overview of the processes of learning, memory, perception, language and thought. Special emphasis is placed upon the practical applications of these psychological principles for students to learn, practice and adopt in support of their success in college.
(3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number to be assigned. This is a unique need course.)

HDEV 2315 Principles And Processes Of Personal And Social Adjustment (3)
(Former course prefix/number HD 112. Common course number is PSYC 2315)
This course is a presentation of the ways in which the psychological principles of human behavior apply to personal and social adjustment. The course content is designed as an intensive theoretical and experiential study of interpersonal and socio-cultural relationships and an exploration of the behavioral patterns that promote effective adjustment. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015640)

HUMANITIES

HUMA 1301 Introduction To The Humanities (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HUM 101)
Introduction to the Humanities focuses on the study and appreciation of the fine and performing arts and the ways in which they reflect the values of civilizations. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035135)

HUMA 1302 Advanced Humanities (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number HUM 102)
Prerequisite: Humanities 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Human value choices are presented through the context of the humanities. Universal concerns are explored, such as a person's relationship to self and to others and the search for meaning. The human as a loving, believing and hating being is also studied. Emphasis is on the human as seen by artists, playwrights, film makers, musicians, dancers, philosophers, and theologians. The commonality of human experience across cultures and the premises for value choices are also stressed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2401035135)

INTERPRETER TRAINING PROGRAM
(See Eastfield Interpreter Training Program)

JAPANESE

JAPN 1311 Beginning Japanese (3)
(This is a common course number.)
This course is an introduction to Japanese speaking, comprehension, reading, writing and grammar. Cultural insights are also presented. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study Japanese for more than one semester enroll in Japanese 1411 which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete Japanese 1311 and wish to continue their studies of Japanese may register for Japanese 1412. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1603025131)

JAPN 1411 Beginning Japanese (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number JPN 101)
This course focuses on basic conversation, reading, and writing. Students will also be introduced to Japanese culture, customs and institutions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1603025131)

JAPN 1412 Beginning Japanese (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number JPN 102)
Prerequisite: Japanese 1411 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Japanese 1411. Conversation, reading, and writing are continued. Students will continue study of Japanese culture, customs and institutions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1603025131)

JAPN 2311 Intermediate Japanese (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number JPN 201)
Prerequisite: Japanese 1411 and Japanese 1412 or the equivalent. Reading, writing, and intense oral practice are covered. Japanese language structures, vocabulary and the phonetic system are reviewed. The study of culture and institutions is continued. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1603025231)

JAPN 2312 Intermediate Japanese (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number JPN 202)
Prerequisite: Japanese 2311 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Japanese 2311. Reading, writing, and intense oral practice are continued. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1603025231)
JOURNALISM

NOTE: These courses will carry a Dallas County Community College prefix of "JOUR"; however, most can be identified by a Common Course Number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the course descriptions.

JOUR 1129 Student Publications (1)
(Former course prefix/number JN 106. The common course number is COMM 1129)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 2311 or 2315. This course is a continuation of Journalism 2132. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015426)

JOUR 1307 Introduction To Mass Communications (3)
(Former course prefix/number JN 101. The common course number is COMM 1307)
This course surveys the field of mass communications. Emphasis is on the role of mass media in modern society. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904035126)

JOUR 1335 Survey Of Broadcasting (3)
(Former course prefix/number JN 203. The common course number is COMM 1335)
This course stresses broadcast organization and operations and includes the theoretical and historical aspects of broadcasting. It introduces students to the social, political, technical and economic aspects of the broadcasting industry. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904035226)

JOUR 2129 Student Publications (1)
(Former course prefix/number JN 104. The common course number is COMM 2129)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 2311 or 2315. Individual staff assignments are made for the student newspaper. Assignments may be made in writing, advertising, photography, cartooning, or editing. Student are required to work at prescribed periods under supervision and must attend staff meetings. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015426)

JOUR 2130 Student Publications (1)
(Former course prefix/number JN 105. The common course number is COMM 2130)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 2311 or 2315. This course is a continuation of Journalism 2131. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015426)

JOUR 2309 News Editing And Copy Reading (3)
(Former course prefix/number JN 204. The common course number is COMM 2309)
Prerequisite: Journalism 2311. This course focuses on editing news for newspaper, radio, and television. Emphasis is on writing headlines and laying out pages. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015326)

JOUR 2311 News Gathering And Writing (3)
(Former course prefix/number JN 102. The common course number is COMM 2311)
Prerequisite: Typing ability. This course focuses upon recognizing newsworthy events, gathering information and writing the straight news story. It provides a basis for future study in newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, broadcast journalism and public relations. Students are required to write for the campus newspaper. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015726)

JOUR 2315 News Gathering And Writing II (3)
(Former course prefix/number JN 103. The common course number is COMM 2315)
Prerequisite: Journalism 2311 or professional experience approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Journalism 2311. Students study and practice writing more complex stories, such as features, profiles, follow-up stories, and sidebars. Students are required to write for the campus newspaper. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015826)

JOUR 2327 Principles Of Advertising (3)
(Former course prefix/number JN 202. The common course number is COMM 2327)
Fundamentals of advertising, including advertising appeals, print and broadcast copy writing, and design and selection of media will be covered. Typography as it relates to advertising is stressed. The course will provide students with the concepts they will need to go into the advertising field and into advanced advertising courses. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0902015126)

MANAGEMENT

All course descriptions in Management will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.
MARKETING CAREERS

All course descriptions in Marketing Careers will be revised prior to Fall 1999. Revised curriculum changes can be accessed and viewed on the Dallas County Community College District homepage at [http://www.dcccd.edu/admiss/cd.htm] or from an academic advisor beginning June 1, 1999.

MATHMATICS

(See Developmental Mathematics also. Supplementary instruction in mathematics is available through the learning center.)

MATH 1314 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. MATH 1414 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. Either course will meet degree requirements.

MATH 1314 College Algebra (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 101)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015437)

MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 102)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1314 or Mathematics 1414 or equivalent, or approval of instructor. This course is a study of angular measures, functions of angles, identities, solutions of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, and complex numbers. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015337)

MATH 1324 Mathematics For Business And Economics I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 111)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course includes equations, inequalities, matrices, linear programming; linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and probability. Applications to business and economics problems are emphasized. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015237)

MATH 1325 Mathematics For Business And Economics II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 112)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1324. This course includes limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015237)

MATH 1332 College Mathematics I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 115)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of sets, logic, sets of numbers, and mathematical systems. Additional topics will be selected from mathematics of finance, introduction to computers, introduction to statistics, and introduction to matrices. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015137)

MATH 1333 College Mathematics II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 116)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of algebra, linear programming, permutations, combinations, probability, and geometry. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015137)
MATH 1335 Fundamental Concepts Of Mathematics For Elementary Teachers (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 117)  
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course includes the structure of the real number system and geometry. Emphasis is on the development of mathematical reasoning needed for elementary teachers. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015137)  

MATH 1342 Introductory Statistics (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 202)  
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate test score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2705015137)  

MATH 1348 Analytic Geometry (3)  
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 121)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1316 or equivalent. This course is a study of the real numbers, distance, the straight line, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015537)  

MATH 1371 Business Mathematics (3)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 130)  
Prerequisites: An appropriate assessment test score. This course is a study of quantitative concepts in solving problems in various business areas. Topics include: simple and compound interest, present and future value of an annuity, amortization, sinking funds, bank discounts, payrolls, taxes, insurance, mark up, mark down, depreciation, purchase discounts, corporate and government securities, and other problems of elementary mathematical applications to business finance. (3 Lec.)  

MATH 1372 Mathematics for Allied Health (3)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 136)  
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 0090 or an appropriate test score. This course is a study of percents, apothecary system, metric system, linear equations, literal equations, gas laws, magnification laws, and statistics which includes histograms, bar graphs, pie-charts, averages, standard deviations and variances. Also included are basic concepts of geometry. (3 Lec.)  

MATH 1373 Applied Mathematics (3)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 139)  
The course is a study of commercial, technical, and other applied uses of mathematics. Topics vary to fit the needs of the students enrolled in a particular technical/occupational program. The prerequisite will vary accordingly and be determined by the needed skills. (3 Lec.)  

MATH 1374 Technical Mathematics I (3)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 135)  
Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 0097 or Developmental Mathematics 0091 or equivalent. This course is designed for technical students. It covers the basic concepts and fundamental facts of plane and solid geometry, computational techniques and devices, units and dimensions, the terminology and concepts of elementary algebra, functions, coordinate systems, simultaneous equations, and stated problems. (3 Lec.)  

MATH 1414 is a 4 credit hour lecture and laboratory course. MATH 1314 is a 3 credit hour lecture course. Either course will meet degree requirements.  

MATH 1414 College Algebra (4)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 103)  
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment score or Developmental Mathematics 0099 or Developmental Mathematics 0093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (4 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is 2701015437.)  

MATH 2315 Calculus III (3)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 241)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2414 or equivalent. This course is a study of topics in vector calculus, functions of several variables, and multiple integrals, with applications. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is 2701015937.)  

MATH 2318 Linear Algebra (3)  
(Former course prefix/number MTH 221)  
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 or equivalent. This course is a study of matrices, linear equations, dot products, cross products, geometrical vectors, determinants, n-dimensional space, and linear transformations. (3 Lec.)  
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number is 2701016137)
MATH 2320 Differential Equations (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 230)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2414 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, boundary value problems, and applications. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2703015137)

MATH 2412 Precalculus Mathematics (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 109)
Prerequisites: An appropriate assessment test score and either high school pre-AP precalculus or trigonometry, or Mathematics 1316. This course consists of the study of algebraic and trigonometric topics including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their graphs. Conic sections, polar coordinates, and other topics of analytic geometry will be included. (4 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015837)

MATH 2414 Calculus II (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 223)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2513 or equivalent. This course is a study of techniques of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, topics in vector calculus, sequences, series, indeterminate forms, and partial differentiation with applications. (4 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015937)

MATH 2513 Calculus I (5)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MTH 124)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2412 or Mathematics 1348 or equivalent. This course is a study of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications. (5 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2701015937)

MUSIC
(Music [MUSI] and Applied Music [MUAP])

MUSI 1116 Musicianship I (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 161)
Prerequisite: Music 1300 and 1371 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Keyboard skills and aural skills (including sight-singing and ear training) are developed. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1311 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045630)

MUSI 1117 Musicianship II (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 162)
Prerequisite: Music 1116. This course is a continuation of Music 1116. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1312 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045630)

MUSI 1123 Orchestra (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 170)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Experience is provided in performing and reading orchestral literature and in participating in the college orchestra. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035530)

MUSI 1125 Jazz Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 184)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The jazz ensemble rehearses and performs a variety of jazz styles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1132 Keyboard Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 174)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of keyboard instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1133 Woodwind Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 171)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of woodwind instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1134 Brass Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 172)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of brass instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1137 Guitar Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 193)
Music composed and arranged for a guitar ensemble is performed. Works for a guitar and a different instrument or for guitar and a voice are also included. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)
MUSI 1138 Percussion Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 173)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of percussion instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1139 String Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 175)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of string instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1140 Symphonic Wind Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 176)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. In the symphonic wind ensemble, students study and perform stylistic literature of all periods. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1143 Vocal Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 155)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Activities include study and performance of specialized choral literature suitable for more advanced students. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1151 Chamber Ensemble (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 177)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of chamber instrumentalists or vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1152 Madrigal Singers (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 156)
A group of vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1160 Italian Diction (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 105)
The phonetic sounds of the Italian language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085330)

MUSI 1161 English Diction (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 108)
The phonetic sounds of the English language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085330)

MUSI 1170 Synthesizer Class I (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 147)
Prerequisite: Music 1181 or prior keyboard experience. This course is an entry-level performance course designed to teach students the basic theoretical concepts and performance skills necessary to perform on synthesizers. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009037130)

MUSI 1172 Synthesizer Class II (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 148)
Prerequisite: Music 1170 or prior music synthesizer experience. This course is a continuation of Music 1170. This course emphasizes the rehearsal and performance of commercial music styles. FM synthesis is introduced and a variety of programmable equipment is surveyed including drum machines, sequencers, digital samplers and computer software. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009037130)

MUSI 1181 Piano Class I (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 117)
This course is primarily for students with no piano background. It develops basic musicianship and piano skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)

MUSI 1182 Piano Class II (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 118)
Prerequisite: Music 1181 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The study of piano is continued. Included are technique, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, accompanying, sight reading, and performing various styles of repertoire. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)
MUSI 1183 Voice Class I (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 151)
This course is for non-voice majors. It presents the principles of breathing, voice production, tone control, enunciation, and phrasing in two group lessons a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085130)

MUSI 1184 Voice Class II (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 152)
This course is a continuation of Music 1183. It is open to all non-voice majors. Emphasis is on solo singing, appearance in studio recital, stage deportment, and personality development. Two group lessons are given a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085130)

MUSI 1192 Guitar Class I (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 119)
This course is primarily for students with limited knowledge in reading music or playing the guitar. It develops basic guitar skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035130)

MUSI 1193 Guitar Class II (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 120)
Prerequisite: Music 1192 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 1192. Emphasis is on classical guitar techniques and music reading skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035130)

MUSI 1237 Band (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 160)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The band studies and performs a wide variety of music in all areas of band literature. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 1263 Jazz Improvisation (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 115)
The art of improvisation is introduced. Basic materials, aural training, analysis, and common styles are presented. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009036530)

MUSI 1271 Computerized Music Production I (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 189)
This course serves as an introduction to computer-based music production. Areas covered include basic operation of synthesizers, sequencers, music scoring programs, and synthesizer editing programs. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045430)

MUSI 1300 Foundations Of Music I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 113)
This course is the initial course to prepare students with limited music training for Music 1311. It focuses on notation (music reading), musical terminology, analysis, listening to and creating rhythmic and melodic responses. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045430)

MUSI 1304 Foundations Of Music II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 114)
Prerequisite: Music 1300 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course prepares students with limited music training for Music 1311 and increases their general music understanding. Emphasis is on rhythmic and melodic training, chord functions, melody, textures, and basic analysis of music. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045430)

MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 104)
The basic elements of music are surveyed and examined in the music literature of western civilization, particularly from the Baroque Period to the present. Cultural influences on the music of each era are observed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025130)

MUSI 1308 Music Literature (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 110)
The music of recognized composers in the major periods of music history is examined. Topics include the characteristics of sound, elements of music, performance media, and musical texture. Emphasis is on the music of the late Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque eras. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025230)

MUSI 1309 Music Literature (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 111)
This course is a continuation of Music 1308. The compositional procedures and forms used by composers are studied. Emphasis is on the Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025230)
MUSI 1310 History Of Jazz/Rock Music (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 166)
The study of social and musical influences on Jazz/Rock music and the influence of Jazz/Rock Music on society and the music industry. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009025330)

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 145)
Prerequisite: Music 1300 and 1371 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for music majors and minors. Emphasis is on notation, cadences, classification of diatonic triads, scales, and modes. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1116 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045130)

MUSI 1312 Music Theory II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 146)
Prerequisite: Music 1311 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on part-writing and harmonization with triads and their inversions. Also included is a chord vocabulary expanded to include materials from the common practice period as well as contemporary periods. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 1117 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045130)

MUSI 1372 Digital Music Production (3)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 153)
Prerequisite: One semester of music theory and keyboard or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to introduce major/non-major music students to the MIDI technology as an extension of the music theory/keyboard curriculum. Various MIDI devices, computer hardware, and computer software will be explored. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630.)

MUSI 1373 Digital Music Production (3)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 154)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Music 1372 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 1372 and will present advanced concepts in music production. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045130.)

MUSI 1376 Jazz Workshop (3)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 194)
This course is for the advanced instrumentalist and vocalist. Jazz is performed in recitals and scheduled functions. Discussion, analysis, writing, rehearsing, improvising, and style are emphasized. Articulating, phrasing, and conducting jazz compositions are discussed with guest artists who work and perform with the group periodically. (3 Lec.)

MUSI 2116 Musicianship III (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 271)
Prerequisite: Music 1116 and 1117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Keyboard and aural skills (including sight-singing and ear training) are developed. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2311 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045730)

MUSI 2118 Musicianship IV (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 272)
Prerequisite: Music 2116 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 2116. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2312 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045730)

MUSI 2143 Chorus (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 150)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A wide variety of music representing the literature of the great eras of music history is studied and performed. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035730)

MUSI 2160 German Diction (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 107)
The phonetic sounds of the German language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035730)

MUSI 2161 French Diction (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 108)
The phonetic sounds of the French language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009085330)
MUSI 2181 Piano Class III (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 217)
Prerequisite: Music 1181 and 1182 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills, including harmonization, sight-reading, accompanying styles, improvisation, and technical exercises. It is designed for the music major preparing for the piano proficiency exam, but is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)

MUSI 2182 Piano Class IV (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 216)
Prerequisite: Music 2181 or demonstrated competence of the instructor. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills in Music 2181 with greater emphasis on advanced harmonization and appropriate technical skills. It is designed as a preparation for the piano proficiency exam for the music major, but is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009075130)

MUSI 2237 Lab Band (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 181)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Students study and perform various forms of commercial music, such as jazz, pop, avant-garde, and fusion. Student arranging, composing, and conducting are encouraged. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035630)

MUSI 2311 Music Theory III (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 245)
Prerequisite: Music 1311 and 1312 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of the study of music theory. It includes the materials of modulation, larger forms, and thematic development, and more advanced analysis. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2116 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045230)

MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 246)
Prerequisite: Music 2311 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of the topics developed in Music 2311. The preceding materials are expanded to include melody, harmony, tonality, and the formal processes of 20th century music. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 2118 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009045230)

MUSI 2371 Independent Study (3)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 293)
This course is for advanced work in music and is designed to meet specific needs of the student. On approval of the instructor and division chairperson, the student prepares and executes a written contract (proposal for learning). Credit is given upon completion of all aspects of the contract. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

MUSI 9176 Recital (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 199)
This is an on-campus concert/seminar series designed to provide a laboratory and listening experience as an extension of classroom music studies. Concerts, seminars and workshops are presented by guest artists and lecturers, faculty members and students. This is a one-hour credit course and may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUAP 1101-1181 Applied Music-Minor (1)
This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the student's secondary area and consists of a one-half hour lesson a week. Private music may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee required. (1 Lec.)

MUAP 1101 Applied Music-Violin (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 124)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1105 Applied Music-Viola (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 125)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1109 Applied Music-Cello (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 126)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1113 Applied Music-Double Bass (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 127)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1115 Applied Music-Electric Bass (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 141)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1117 Applied Music-Flute (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 128)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1121 Applied Music-Oboe (1)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 129)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)
MUAP 1125 Applied Music-Bassoon (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 131)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1129 Applied Music-Clarinet (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 130)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1133 Applied Music-Saxophone (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 132)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1137 Applied Music-Trumpet (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 133)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1141 Applied Music-French Horn (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 134)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1145 Applied Music-Trombone (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 135)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1149 Applied Music-Baritone (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 136)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1153 Applied Music-Tuba (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 137)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1157 Applied Music-Percussion (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 138)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1158 Applied Music-Drum Set (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 143)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1161 Applied Music-Guitar (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 140)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1165 Applied Music-Organ (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 122)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1169 Applied Music-Piano (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 121)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1177 Applied Music-Harp (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 139)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 1181 Applied Music-Voice (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 123)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2201-2281 Applied Music-Concentration (2)
This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, or other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the area of the student's concentration and consists of one hour of instruction per week. Private music may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee required. (1 Lec.)

MUAP 2201 Applied Music-Violin (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 224)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2205 Applied Music-Viola (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 225)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2209 Applied Music-Cello (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 226)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2213 Applied Music-Double Bass (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 227)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2215 Applied Music-Electric Bass (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 241)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2217 Applied Music-Flute (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 228)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2221 Applied Music-Oboe (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 229)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2225 Applied Music-Bassoon (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 231)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2229 Applied Music-Clarinet (2)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number MUS 230)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)
MUAP 2233 Applied Music-Saxophone (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 232)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2237 Applied Music-Trumpet (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 233)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2241 Applied Music-French Horn (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 234)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2245 Applied Music-Trombone (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 235)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2249 Applied Music-Baritone (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 236)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2253 Applied Music-Tuba (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 237)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2257 Applied Music-Percussion (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 238)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2258 Applied Music-Drum Set (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 243)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2261 Applied Music-Guitar (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 240)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2265 Applied Music-Organ (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 222)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2269 Applied Music-Piano (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 221)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2277 Applied Music-Harp (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 239)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

MUAP 2281 Applied Music-Voice (2)
(Former course prefix/number MUS 223)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5009035430)

NUTRITION

NUTR 1322 Principles of Nutrition (3)
(Former course prefix/number NTR 101. Common Course Number is HECO 1322)
This is an introduction to human nutrition. Topics will include classes, sources, and function of nutrients, digestion and absorption, and metabolism with applications to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs.
(3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1905025133)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

OFCT 1170 Contemporary Topics In Office Technology (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 143)
Prerequisites: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course emphasizes current topics of interest in office technology fields. Realistic solutions to problems relevant to the needs of industry are presented. This course may be repeated for credit with different emphasis up to six hours. (1 Lec.)

OFCT 1171 Keyboarding (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 176)
This course is for students with no previous training in typing. Alphabetic keys, numeric keys, and symbol keys are covered. Fundamental techniques are refined, and speed is developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFCT 1172 Introduction To Word Processing (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 182)
Prerequisites: Office Technology 1375 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces the fundamental techniques required in the operation of word processing software. Basic concepts of electronic storage and retrieval involved in creating, printing, centering, and revising documents are introduced. May be repeated for credit using different software. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFCT 1173 Keyboarding For Speed And Accuracy (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 183)
This course provides intensive practice drills for developing speed and accuracy on one-, three-, and five-minute writings. May be taken concurrently with Intermediate Keyboarding or Advanced Keyboarding Applications. May be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)
OFCT 1175 Office Machines I (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 192)
Business mathematical skills needed to operate office calculators are reviewed. Speed and accuracy skills using ten-key touch are developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec.)

OFCT 1270 Contemporary Topics In Office Technology (2)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 144)
Prerequisites: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of office technology are studied. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (2 Lec.)

OFCT 1271 Office Information Systems Concepts (2)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 179)
Prerequisite: Office Technology 1375. This course introduces information/word processing and describes its effect on traditional office operations. Basic information/word processing principles, concepts, terminology and advantages of word processing systems are introduced. This course does not include the operation of a word processor or microcomputer. (2 Lec.)

OFCT 1370 Contemporary Topics In Office Technology (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 145)
Prerequisites: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of office technology are studied. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

OFCT 1371 Automated Filing Procedures (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 150)
Prerequisite: Office Technology 1375 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of records storage and control. Topics include records storage methods; procedures for the operation and control of manual and automated storage systems; rules for indexing; and principles for the selection of records equipment and supplies. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 1372 Office Calculating Machines (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 160)
This course focuses on the development of skills in using electronic calculators. Emphasis is on developing the touch system for both speed and accuracy. Business math and business applications are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

OFCT 1373 Office Procedures (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 162)
Prerequisites: Office Technology 1375 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course bridges the gap between the basic skills courses and current office practices. Topics include records management, electronic filing, reprographics, mail, telephone usage, financial transactions, and interpersonal relations. (3 Lec.)

OFCT 1374 Legal Terminology And Transcription (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 167)
Prerequisites: Office Technology 1376 and Office Technology 1378 or concurrent enrollment or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Legal terms are the focus of this course. Included are the spelling and use of legal terms and Latin words and phrases. Intensive practice is provided in building speed and accuracy in the transcription of legal terms. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

OFCT 1375 Beginning Keyboarding (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 172)
This course is for students with no previous training in computer keyboarding. Fundamental techniques are developed. The skills of producing manuscripts, business letters, and tabulations are introduced. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

OFCT 1376 Intermediate Keyboarding (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 173)
Prerequisites: Office Technology 1375 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Keyboarding techniques are developed further. Emphasis is on problem-solving. Increasing speed and accuracy in producing business forms, correspondence, and manuscripts are also covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

OFCT 1377 Office Systems and Applications (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 101)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Office Technology 1375 or demonstrated competence. This course introduces the principles and concepts of office information systems as they relate to today's office worker. Basic concepts and terminology that include the topics of ergonomics, operating systems, hardware, business software, and electronics communications will be presented. Hands-on introduction to application software for business and personal use will also be included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
OFCT 1378 Text Processing Transcription (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 102)
Prerequisite: Office Technology 1376 or demonstrated competence. This course introduces the basic equipment, techniques, and skills required to transcribe recorded business information into mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, proofreading, and spelling skills required in text processing applications. Accuracy and speed are developed to a proficient level. Composition and dictation of business communications are included. Computers and audio transcription machines are used for lab requirement. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 1379 Word Processing I (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 105)
Prerequisite: Office Technology 1375 or demonstrated competence. This introductory course develops word processing skills to a proficient level necessary for employment in an office environment or for personal use. Emphasis is on creating, editing, formatting, and printing documents. May be repeated for credit as software changes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 1380 Business Software Applications I (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 112)
This beginning-level course emphasizes the basic functions of spreadsheet, database, graphics, or communication software required for office employment. May be repeated for credit as software changes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 2170 Word Processing Applications (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 282)
This course is designed for students who have a basic knowledge of word processing. Advanced word processing concepts and machine functions are developed. Special emphasis is placed on producing mailable documents. May be repeated for credit using different emphasis. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFCT 2171 Specialized Software I (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 283)
Specialized applications are performed using automated equipment which the student has previously mastered. Applications may include word processing, graphics, math functions, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing, and the use of other software packages. Microcomputers will be used in this course. May be repeated for credit using different emphasis/equipment. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFCT 2172 Specialized Software II (1)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 284)
Specialized applications are performed using automated equipment that the student has previously mastered. More advanced applications may include graphics, math functions, spreadsheets, databases, and desktop publishing. This course may be repeated for credit using different emphasis/equipment. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFCT 2173 Business Software Applications II (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 212)
This intermediate-level course expands the usefulness and functions of spreadsheet, database, graphics, or communications software to a proficient level as required for office support personnel. Applications require critical thinking and decision making. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 2270 Advanced Keyboarding Applications (2)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 273)
Decision-making and production of all types of business materials under timed conditions are emphasized. A continuation of skill development and a review of keyboarding techniques are also stressed. Accuracy at advanced speeds is demanded. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 2370 Business Communications (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 231)
Prerequisites: Office Technology 1375 and English 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This practical course includes a study of letter forms, the mechanics of writing and the composition of various types of communications. A critical analysis of the appearance and content of representative business correspondence, proposals, and reports is made. (3 Lec.)

OFCT 2371 Legal Secretarial Procedures (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 274)
Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, Office Technology 1374, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on procedures of the legal secretary. Topics include reminder and filing systems, telephone usage, dictation and correspondence, the preparation of legal documents, and the court system. Client contacts, use of law library, research techniques, timekeeping, billing, bookkeeping, and ethics are also covered. Ways to obtain a position as a legal secretary are described. (3 Lec.)

OFCT 2372 Word Processing II (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 205)
This course is designed to develop advanced features to a proficient level of a comprehensive word processing program. Applications and desktop publishing projects requiring critical thinking and decision making as expected in the office environment will be included. May be repeated for credit as software changes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 2373 Business Software Applications III (3)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 213)
This advanced-level course is designed to develop advanced features of a comprehensive word processing program. Applications and desktop publishing projects requiring critical thinking and decision making as expected in the office environment will be included. May be repeated for credit as software changes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
OFCT 2374 Business Software Applications III (3)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 222)  
This course covers advanced applications of spreadsheet, database, graphics, or communications software to a proficient level as required for office support personnel. Critical thinking and decision-making skills are required in creating, formatting, editing, and printing documents for the business environment. May be repeated for credit as software changes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 2375 Medical Office Procedures (3)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 223)  
Prerequisite: Associate Degree in Office Technology, Health Information Management 2470 or concurrent enrollment, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will incorporate those administrative office skills and competencies needed to support the management and administration of a medical office setting. Topics include medical filing, patient billing, insurance claims, correspondence, scheduling and maintaining appointments and lab services for patients, hospital admissions, surgical and outpatient procedures, doctor’s schedules. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 2376 Medical Transcription (3)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 224)  
Prerequisite: Associate Degree in Office Technology, Health Information Management 2470 or concurrent enrollment, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will incorporate the techniques and skills required to transcribe recorded medical information into mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, medical terminology, proofreading, and spelling required in medical text processing applications. Computers and audio transcription machines are used for lab requirements. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFCT 7371 Cooperative Work Experience (3)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 703)  
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, stress management, Certified Professional Secretary, communication skills, job search, professional image, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

OFCT 7372 Cooperative Work Experience (3)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 713)  
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives each semester. Students must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, stress management, Certified Professional Secretary, communication skills, job search, professional image, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

OFCT 7471 Cooperative Work Experience (4)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 704)  
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, interpersonal skills, career interest/aptitude test and evaluation, time management, career planning, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

OFCT 7472 Cooperative Work Experience (4)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 714)  
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, stress management, Certified Professional Secretary, communication skills, job search, professional image, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

OFCT 8381 Cooperative Work Experience (3)  
(Former course prefix/number OFC 803)  
This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, and independent study of business topics. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)
OFCT 8481 Cooperative Work Experience (4)
(Former course prefix/number OFC 804)
This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, and independent study of business topics. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 1301 Introduction To Philosophy (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 101)
The fundamental problems in philosophy are surveyed. Methods to deal with the problems are discussed. Ancient and modern views are examined as possible solutions. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015135)

PHIL 1370 Critical Thinking (3)
(Former course prefix/number PHI 103)
This course is designed to improve students' critical thinking ability. Students will both analyze and construct arguments. Elementary deductive forms, common fallacies, and inductive reasoning are considered. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015235)

PHIL 2303 Logic (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 105)
The principles of logical thinking are analyzed. The methods and tools of logic are applied to real-life situations. Fallacies, definitions, analogies, syllogisms, Venn diagrams, and other topics are discussed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015235)

PHIL 2306 Ethics (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 203)
This course surveys the history, theories and issues of moral reasoning and behavior. Practical applications will also be made. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015335)

PHIL 2307 Introduction To Social And Political Philosophy (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 202)
The relationships of philosophical ideas to the community are presented. Emphasis is on concepts of natural rights, justice, education, freedom, and responsibility. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015535)

PHIL 2316 History Of Ancient Philosophy (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 207)
The history of philosophy from pre-Socratic times to the Renaissance is examined. Connections are made between the pre-Socratics, Plato, and Aristotle; Stoicism, Epicureanism, and Scholasticism are considered. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015535)

PHIL 2317 History Of Modern Philosophy (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHI 208)
The history of philosophy from the Renaissance through the 19th. century is examined. Emphasis is on continental rationalism, British empiricism, Kantian metaphysics and epistemology, and the Hegelian system as it relates to 20th. century philosophies. The historical relationship between these schools of thought is explored. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015535)

PHOTOGRAPHY

NOTE: These courses have a Dallas County Community College prefix of "PHOT;" however, some can be identified by a Common Course Number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the parenthetical notes in the course descriptions.

PHOT 1316 Introduction To Photography And Photojournalism (3)
(Former course prefix/number PHO 110. Common Course Number is COMM 1316)
Photography and photojournalism are introduced. Topics include the general mechanics of camera lenses and shutters and the general characteristics of photographic films, papers, and chemicals. Darkroom procedures are presented, including enlarging, processing, contact printing, and exposing films and papers. Artificial lighting is introduced. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015526)

PHOT 1317 Advanced Photography And Photojournalism (3)
(Former course prefix/number PHO 111. Common Course Number is COMM 1316)
Photography and photojournalism are introduced. Topics include the general mechanics of camera lenses and shutters and the general characteristics of photographic films, papers, and chemicals. Darkroom procedures are presented, including enlarging, processing, contact printing, and exposing films and papers. Artificial lighting is introduced. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0904015526)
PHOT 2325 Introduction to Digital Imaging (3)
(Form former prefix/number PHO 124. Common Course Number is COMM 2325)
Prerequisite: Photography 1316 or Art 1370 is recommended for this course. This is a broad-based, introductory course which explores the creation and manipulation of images on the computer. The course content will include an introduction to the computer system, an overview of desktop publishing and graphic programs, use of the digital camera, scanning-in photographs, and exploring techniques of photo-manipulation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015326)

PHOT 2326 Advanced Digital Imaging (3)
(Form former prefix/number PHO 125. Common Course Number is COMM 2326)
Prerequisites: Photography 2325 is required. In addition, Photography 1316 or Art 1370 is recommended. This course will explore in greater depth the applications covered in the Introduction to Digital Photography (Photography 2325) class. Students will work to master the technical complexities of digital photography and seek to clarify a personal direction through extended projects. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015326)

PHOT 2356 Commercial Photography I (3)
(Form former prefix/number PHO 122. Common Course Number is ARTS 2356)
Prerequisites: Photography 1316 and 1317 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Commercial or contract photography is studied. Field, studio, and darkroom experiences for various kinds of photography are discussed. Social, portrait, studio, fashion, publicity, landscape, and product photography, as well as portfolio development, are included. The use of natural and artificial lighting is covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055130)

PHOT 2357 Commercial Photography II (3)
(Form former prefix/number PHO 123. Common Course Number is ARTS 2357)
Prerequisites: Photography 1316 and 1317 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Photography 2356. Publicity, architectural, interior, and advertising photography are included. The latest equipment, papers, films, and techniques are explored. Exchanges may be made with sample clients, employers, studios, and agencies. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055230)

PHOT 2370 Photography For Publications (3)
(Form former prefix/number PHO 207)
Prerequisites: Photography 1316 and 1317 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for the student who is interested in journalistic editing, publications photography, and graphic arts procedures. It encourages skills in all three areas and prepares the student for a broad job market that includes photojournalism, printing, editing, composing, and general copy preparation. Students who enroll in this course should have a background in journalism, photography, and graphic arts and be of sophomore standing. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PHOT 2371 Advanced Multimedia (3)
(Form former prefix/number PHO 213)
Prerequisites: Photography 1316 or Art 1370, Photography 2325, and Photography 2324. This course offers students a continued refinement of multimedia techniques to create interactive animation presentations. Students will gain competency of powerful software applications in order to design, create, and building programming sequences. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 0907015326)
PHOT 2375 Special Photographic Topics And Problems (3)
(Former course prefix/number PHO 215)
Prerequisites: Photography 1316 and 1317 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor.
This course of study addresses special photographic topics or problems that may result from technological advances and particular student and/or instructor interests and/or expertise. Topics may include special interest areas such as architectural, landscape, wedding, environmental portraiture and audio-visual slide-with-sound productions. The course will be narrow in scope to provide for in-depth study of the particular topic and may employ visiting instructors with specialized expertise. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5006055230)

PHED 1100 Beginning Lifetime Sports Activities (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 100)
Beginning level skills in various lifetime sports are presented as well as rules, etiquette, safety, strategy, offensive and defensive elements, conditioning activities, and physical assessment where appropriate. Physical Education 1100 may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1102 Beginning Soccer (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 104)
Course content emphasizes the basic playing skills of both indoor and outdoor soccer at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive patterns of play, and competitive activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1104 Beginning Softball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 112)
Course content includes the basic playing skills of softball at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive elements, and competitive activities. These common elements will be applied to fast pitch, slow pitch, and coed softball. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1105 Beginning Racquetball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 113)
Basic racquetball skills, rules and strategies are taught and class tournaments are conducted. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1107 Intramural Athletics (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 116)
Intramural competition in a variety of activities is offered for men and women. Individual and team competition are offered. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1108 Beginning Archery (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 117)
The beginning level skills of target and field shooting and bow hunting are emphasized. History, rules of competition, preparation and care of equipment and safety are included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1109 Beginning Golf (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 118)
Course content emphasizes the basic skills involved in club selection, golf course analysis, shot selection and execution of the golf swing. Rules, scoring, handicapping, and etiquette are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1110 Beginning Tennis (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 119)
This course emphasizes the acquisition of beginning level skills in the execution of forehand strokes, backhand strokes, the serve, and the volley. Rules, strategies of the singles and doubles games, etiquette, safety, and competitive activities are included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1111 Beginning Bowling (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 120)
Basic bowling skills at the beginner level as well as rules, strategies, safety, scoring and competitive activities are emphasized. All classes are conducted at an off-campus bowling lane. Lane fee. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)
PHED 1113 Beginning Gymnastics (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 122)
Beginning level skills in both men's and women's all-around gymnastic events are emphasized. Men's events include horizontal bar, pommel horse, rings, vaulting, floor exercise, and parallel bars. Women's events include floor exercise, vaulting, balance beam, and uneven parallel bars. Basic tumbling skills are also included. All appropriate events will be incorporated into a beginner's level routine. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1114 Beginning Swimming (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 123)
This course is designed to teach a non-swimmer or a shallow water swimmer to become a safe and efficient deep water swimmer. After the development of sufficient skills to perform a modified crawl stroke, the elementary back stroke, survival floating, jumping into deep water, leveling off and changing directions, swimmers will be able to swim in deep water. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1117 Beginning Basketball And Volleyball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 127)
Basic basketball and volleyball skills are taught. Rules, game strategies and competitive activities are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1119 Beginning Weight Training (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 131)
Instruction in weight training and conditioning techniques are stressed. Emphasis is placed on muscular strength and endurance. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1120 Beginning Self-Defense (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 132)
Various forms of self-defense are introduced. The history and philosophy of the martial arts are explored. The student should progress from no previous experience in self-defense to an adequate skill level covering basic self-defense situations. Both mental and physical aspects of the arts are stressed. Uniform required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1121 Beginning Jogging (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 133)
Development and improvement of physical fitness through jogging is emphasized. Fitness concepts and jogging skills will be introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1122 Outdoor Education (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 134)
Knowledge and skills in outdoor education and camping are presented. Planned and incidental experiences take place, including a week-end camp-out. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1123 Beginning Walking for Fitness (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 135)
This course is designed for the student who desires cardiovascular fitness by means of a low impact method. Maximum physical fitness is achieved by vigorous walking. The heart rate is elevated to the appropriate target zone for peak conditioning. An extensive warm-up and cool down increases joint and muscle flexibility. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1124 Beginning Aerobic Dance (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 137)
This course emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance by utilizing choreographed routines which may combine basic dance patterns with walking, jogging, jumping, etc. Individual fitness levels are accommodated by the intensity of the workout. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1125 Aquatic Fitness (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 143)
This course is designed to promote fitness through the use of water-related activities compatible with a pool environment. Emphasis is placed on water resistant exercises, lap swimming utilizing various kicks and strokes, relays, and a variety of aquatic games. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1126 Beginning Cycling (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 145)
Development of cycling skills and improvement of physical fitness through cycling are emphasized. Fitness concepts, riding technique, safety, routine maintenance and repair of the cycle are fundamental topics of this course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)
PHED 1127 Triathlon Fitness (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 148)
This course includes an individualized program of walking, running, cycling, swimming, and weight training. From these activities, the student and instructor will design a fitness program to improve total body fitness, strength, endurance and self-image. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1128 Canoeing/Kayaking (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 149)
This course is designed to teach the students knowledge and appreciation of basic white water canoeing/kayaking skills so they can actively engage in these activities throughout their lives. A weekend river trip is included in this course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1129 Backpacking/Rock Climbing (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 150)
This course is designed to teach the students basic skills, knowledge and appreciation of backpacking and rock climbing to the extent that they can actively engage in these activities throughout their lives. A weekend backpacking trip is included in the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1130 Intermediate Lifetime Sports Activities (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 200)
Intermediate and intermediate/advanced skills in a variety of lifetime sports are presented. Students participate in a selected sport. Physical Education 1130 may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1131 Intermediate Soccer (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 204)
Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of strategies, safety, offensive and defensive patterns of play and competitive activities are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1132 Intermediate Softball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 212)
Emphasis is placed on game strategy, base coaching, preparing a lineup, conducting drills, and performance on hitting, catching, and throwing. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1133 Intermediate Racquetball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 213)
This activity course is designed for students seeking to advance their racquetball skill level. The course content covers advanced shot execution, strategy, and the doubles game. Emphasis is placed on improved skill and strategy. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1134 Intermediate Physical Fitness (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 215)
Basic skills and techniques of fitness-related activities are developed beyond the beginner level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1135 Intermediate Archery (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 217)
Course content includes refinement for basic archery skills and competitive target shooting and field archery. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1136 Intermediate Golf (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 218)
Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of the golf swing, swing theory and methods, strategy, and actual golf course playing are emphasized. Equipment is furnished. Green fees. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1137 Intermediate Tennis (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 219)
Emphasis is placed on refinement of basic skills and specialty shots. Competitive activities in singles, doubles and mixed doubles will be included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)
PHED 1139 Intermediate Gymnastics (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 222)
Basic tumbling and the all-around events for men and women will be emphasized at the intermediate performance level. Course emphasis is placed on the development, preparation and presentation of gymnastic routines. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1140 Intermediate Swimming (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 233)
The correct performance of the crawl, elementary back stroke, side and breaststrokes will be emphasized. Some speed and endurance swimming will be required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1141 Intermediate Weight Training (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 231)
Skills and instruction in weight training techniques are developed beyond the beginner level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1142 Intermediate Self-Defense (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 232)
Students will be introduced to intermediate forms of defense and combinations of self defense methods. Emphasis is on practical application of self defense movements. Uniform required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1143 Intermediate Jogging (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 233)
Improvement of physical fitness through jogging is developed beyond the beginner stage. A higher level of fitness is expected. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1144 Intermediate Walking for Fitness (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 235)
Students participate in a low impact exercise walking program beyond the beginning level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1145 Intermediate Aerobic Dance (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 237)
This course emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance through a combination of walking, jogging, jumping, etc. Individual fitness levels are developed beyond the beginner level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1146 Intermediate Basketball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 239)
Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of shooting, passing, dribbling, team play, strategies, and competitive play are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1147 Intermediate Volleyball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 240)
Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of the forearm pass, setting, spiking, serving, team play, strategies, and competitive play are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1148 Intermediate Baseball (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 241)
Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of hitting, fielding, pitching, team play, and competitive play are emphasized. Baseball history and interpretation of the rules are also covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1149 Intermediate Cycling (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 245)
Improvement of physical fitness through cycling is developed beyond the beginner stage. A higher level of fitness is expected. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)

PHED 1150 Intermediate Bowling (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 220)
This course is designed for students seeking improvement in the lifetime sport of bowling. The course covers a review of history, etiquette, care and selection of equipment, rules and scoring. Additional information will be provided on handicapping, league play, variation of grips, spot bowling and alley textures. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085128)
PHED 1164 Physical Fitness (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 115)
Students are introduced to wellness related concepts and activities for the purpose of gaining knowledge and skills necessary to evaluate personal fitness level and to develop a personal lifelong fitness program. Activities include, but are not limited to: aerobics, circuit training, muscular development, flexibility, agility exercises, weight training and body composition. Pre- and Post-fitness assessments included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3105015128)

PHED 1270 Divemaster (2)
(Former course prefix/number PEH 142)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 2271 or advanced certification from any of the national certifying organizations. This course is designed for the advanced diver who seeks additional training as an instructional assistant responsible for the organization, teaching and safety of scuba divers. Students who successfully complete this course will receive divemaster certification. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085328)

PHED 1301 Introduction To Physical Education (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 144)
This course is for students majoring in physical education and is designed for professional orientation in physical education, health, and recreation. The history, philosophy, and modern trends of physical education are surveyed. Topics include teacher qualifications, vocational opportunities, expected competencies, and skill testing. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3105015228)

PHED 1304 Health For Today (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 101)
Emphasis is placed on relating course content to lifestyle to foster a better understanding of the major health issues of today. Current issues include, but are not limited to: emotional health, chemical use and abuse, human sexuality, major diseases, physical fitness, nutrition, aging, death and dying. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5103015128)

PHED 1306 Advanced First Aid And Emergency Care (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 257)
This course covers the theory and practice in advanced first aid and emergency care. Various aspects of safety education also are included. The course content has been selected from nationally recognized organizations in safety education and first aid. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 5103015328)

PHED 1308 Sports Officiating I (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 147)
This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are football, basketball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1202045128)

PHED 1309 Sports Officiating II (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PEH 148)
This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are softball, track and field, baseball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. This course does not satisfy the physical education activity course requirement. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1202045128)

PHED 2270 Scuba Diving (2)
(Former course prefix/number PEH 225)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course includes instruction in the proper use of equipment, safety, physiology and open water diving. Students completing course requirements receive certification through one of several major accredited associations. Equipment rental fee. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085328)
PHED 2271 Advanced Open Water Scuba (2)
(Former course prefix/number PEH 228)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 2270 or appropriate certifying agency entry level certificate or 10 log book hours. Instruction will include the introductory knowledge and skill development in the open water environment for the student to participate in underwater investigation, deep diving, search and light salvage, and limited visibility/night diving. Safety, special equipment, dive planning and dive buddy procedures will be covered. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will receive advanced open water certification through a qualified certifying agency. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3601085328)

PHYSICS

PHYS 1401 Introductory General Physics (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 111)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, including trigonometry, or the equivalent. This course is for pre-dental, biology, premedical, pre-pharmacy, and pre-architecture majors and other students who need a two-semester technical course in physics. Mechanics and heat are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015339)

PHYS 1402 Introductory General Physics (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PHY 112)
Prerequisite: Physics 1401. This course is a continuation of Physics 1401. Electricity, magnetism, light, and sound are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4008015339)

PHYS 1411 Fundamentals Of Astronomy (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number AST 111)
This course concerns fundamental aspects of the solar system and the historical development of astronomical ideas. Included are studies of the celestial sphere and motions of the earth, the moon, planets, and other minor bodies. The origin and evolution of the solar system are also covered. The laboratory includes outdoor viewing sessions and study of celestial motions, elementary navigation, constellation identification, and telescope construction. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4002015139)

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 2301 Introduction To Psychology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 101)
Prerequisite: Developmental Reading 0093 or meet TASP/Alternative Assessment Standards in Reading. Introduction to Psychology surveys major topics in the study of behavior. Factors which determine and affect behavior are examined. Psychological principles are applied to the human experience. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 420105140)
PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 202)
Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. Psychological facts and principles are applied to problems and activities of life and will be used to examine basic aspects of human relationships in society. This course will involve the direct application of psychological principles to human relation problems in such areas as business, health occupations, social service agencies, and interpersonal relationships. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015240)

PSYC 2306 Human Sexuality (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 103)
Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. Students may register for either Psychology 2306 or Sociology 2306 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015340)

PSYC 2314 Developmental Psychology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 201)
Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. This course is a study of human growth, development, and behavior. Emphasis is on psychological changes during life. Processes of life from prenatal beginnings through adulthood and aging are included. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4207015140)

PSYC 2316 Psychology Of Personality (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 205)
Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. This course is an introduction to the study of personality. Topics of personality and adjustment will be studied in the context of various personality theories. Emphasis will be on the application of those topics. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015740)

PSYC 2319 Social Psychology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 207)
Prerequisite: TASP/Alternative Assessment passing Reading Standards recommended. Students may register for either Psychology 2319 or Sociology 3236 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4216015140)

PSYC 2370 Selected Topics (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number PSY 211)
This course provides an in-depth study of current issues in psychology. Topics include: abnormal psychology, psychology of the offender, death and dying, and gender roles. Topics may vary from semester to semester and may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015540)

READING

READ 1370 College Reading And Study Skills (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number RD 101)
Comprehension techniques for reading college texts are emphasized. Also included are vocabulary development, critical reading, and rate flexibility. Study skills addressed include listening, note taking, underlining, concentrating, and memory. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015735)

READ 1371 Speed Reading And Learning (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number RD 102)
Reading and learning skills are addressed. Speed reading techniques and comprehension are emphasized. Learning and memory skills are also covered. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3801015735)

RELIGION

NOTE: These courses carry a Dallas County Community College prefix of "RELI"; however, some can be identified by a common course number for transfer evaluation purposes. Both are listed in the course descriptions.)

RELI 1304 Major World Religions (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number REL 201. The common course number is PHIL 1304)
This course surveys the major world religions. Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity are included. The history of religions is covered, but the major emphasis is on current beliefs. Other topics may also be included, such as the nature of religion, tribal religion, and alternatives to religion. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015235)

RELI 1370 Religion In American Culture (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number REL 101)
This course examines the nature of religion in America. It covers important influences from the past and characteristics of current religious groups and movements. Emphasis is on understanding the role of religion in American life. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015135)
REL 1371 Contemporary Religious Problems (3)
(Former course prefix/number REL 102)
Both classic and recent issues are explored. Such topics as the nature of religion, the existence of God, world religions, mysticism, sexuality and religion, and the interpretation of death are included. This course may be offered with emphasis on a specific topic, such as death and dying. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015335)

REL 1372 The History And Literature Of The Bible (3)
(Former course prefix/number REL 105)
This course presents a history and literature of both the Hebrew people during the Old Testament period and the Christian movement during the New Testament period with emphasis upon the origins and development of the religious ideas and institutions of the biblical people. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 3802015135)

SOCIAL WORK
(Social Work Associate Training)

SWAT 1370 Orientation To Social Services (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 101)
The historical development of social services in our society is surveyed. The student is introduced to concepts of "social welfare" and "social policy" which emphasize the relationship between social policy and delivery of social services. Descriptions of present day social welfare programs in terms of their philosophy, legal base, program policy, and impact on both the target service group and the larger community are presented. Contact with community agencies gives students the opportunity to assess their interest in a helping profession. Cultural diversity and ethical issues are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 1371 Basic Interviewing And Counseling Skills (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 105)
Counseling techniques such as intake interviewing, relationship building, problem identification and resolution are studied. Skill development in the areas of assessment, intervention, prevention and planning are part of the course. Techniques of listening, observing, and recording are practiced. Various therapeutic models are reviewed. Cultural diversity and ethical issues are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 1372 Abnormal Behavior (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 107)
Factors associated with defining and identifying abnormal behavior are explored. The psychological meaning of mental illness in the family and the consequences of seeking help for the mentally ill family member will be covered. Attention will be paid to the social consequences of abnormal behavior. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 1373 Aging In America (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 111)
Current demographics reflecting the aging of America will be studied. Course objectives focus on understanding people and the aging process. Improving the quality of life for the aging and the effects of discrimination will be emphasized. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 1374 Adolescent Life Cycle (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 115)
This is the study of the development phase from adolescence through young adulthood. The course will focus on the tasks and goals to be achieved during these stages. Physical and psychological changes, as well as the areas of interpersonal relationships and the individual's ability to relate to the social environment, will be studied. An in-depth exploration of certain critical areas of the adolescent period of the life cycle to increase the student's understanding and ability to work with youth will be emphasized. Personality theories for understanding behavior will be presented. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2370 Introduction To Social Work (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 201)
An overview of the social work profession that introduces many of the terms, concepts, people and critical events that have shaped the profession are presented. The student obtains an understanding of the reasons social work exists in this society and the purpose of the "Code of Ethics" in preserving social work's professional integrity. The role of the National Association of Social Workers and the Council on Social Work Education in maintaining and strengthening the social work education and standards is examined. Students learn to recognize the importance of human service agencies in fostering or diminishing the quality of services provided and have some empathy for what it is like to be poor or to experience the impact of institutional racism, sexism or ageism. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2371 Social Policies And Programs For The Aging (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 205)
The legislative origins of social policies affecting the aging are analyzed. Resources and services for the aging are surveyed. Emphasis is placed on fostering independent living. Concepts of alternate housing, health care, community services, and leisure time activities are presented. (3 Lec.)
SWAT 2372 Life Cycle Of The Aged (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 209)
The biological, psychological, and social aspects of aging are presented. The objective of the course is to provide a framework for implementing a comprehensive psychosocial diagnosis within a family context and social work intervention based on an understanding of the aged persons, the family, the community and institutional environments. The intergenerational concept and treatment model is introduced. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2373 Health Status Of The Aged (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 213)
The course will address the issues of wellness as well as the many illnesses likely to affect the aging. Medical, dental and nursing services are evaluated from an institutional and a community basis. The concepts of home support services and home health care services are studied. Case management which is the coordinating and linking component of the long-term care continuum is studied. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2374 Special Problems Of Youth (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 217)
Prerequisite: Social Work 1374. The course provides information to the student about the particular problems of youth, examines these problems in some depth, and explains their implications for the worker delivering services to this population. Information about youth serving social institutions of both a preventive and rehabilitative nature is presented. Emphasis is given to issues of chemical abuse and their effects. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2375 Social Work Methods And Procedures (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 219)
Prerequisites: Social Work 1370 and Social Work 1371. Basic social work practices are introduced. The course provides a framework for the development of beginning intervention skills and techniques presented through the problem-solving model. A framework for assessment and for the understanding of the types of problems that arise in the person-situation interaction is developed. Oral and written communications essential for assessment, screening, intervention, client information and referral are studied. Reports, record-keeping, interviewing and counseling techniques are developed. Cultural diversity and ethical issues are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2376 Special Topics In Social Services (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 228)
Special topics in social services are studied. Topics will vary depending on current issues of concern and interest. It may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2377 Group Work Intervention (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 229)
Prerequisite: Social Work 1371. The course examines the various stages of the group work treatment process, emphasizing roles, tasks and possible problem areas. The student will study how groups function, the structure of groups and communication patterns within the group. Observable behavior on an experimental basis is the focus of the course. Students will be given an opportunity to work in a laboratory group, so that they can become sufficiently involved enough to feel and observe the processes while learning to conceptualize them. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2378 Human Behavior And Social Environment (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 232)
Human behavior caused by changes in the social environment is the focus of this course. This includes an exploration of interdependence, cultural norms, and group affiliation. (3 Lec.)

SWAT 2470 Nursing Home Activity Director Training (4)
(Former course prefix/number SW 226)
The role of the nursing home activity director is the focus of this course. Both the roles of the nursing home and of the activities program are covered. Topics include the nursing home's historical development and relationship to the community, need and resource assessment, specialized knowledge about the aged resident, and interviewing skills. Program planning, working in groups, programming activities, developing an activities department, and therapeutic techniques in the nursing home are also included. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

SWAT 2471 Advanced Nursing Home Activity Director Training (4)
(Former course prefix/number SW 227)
Prerequisite: Social Work 2470 and experience as an activity professional. The course focuses on how to apply management science principles to the delivery of activity services. Theory combined with practice will build a foundation of administrative and supervisory skills. The objective is to enable activity professionals to become an integral part of the service delivery system. A structured practicum is an integral part of the course. This course can be repeated for credit. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
SWAT 7371 Cooperative Work Experience (3)
(Former course prefix/number SW 703)
Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Social Work program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of an orientation to cooperative education, writing learning objectives, role of the on-site supervisor, appropriate on-the-job procedures and time management techniques. The seminar also consists of a review of the cooperative work experience and its effects and advantages to the student. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

SOCIOLOGY

SOCI 1301 Introduction To Sociology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 101)
This course is a sociological study of social behavior and social structures, emphasizing the importance of a knowledge and appreciation of the multi-cultural and multiethnic dimensions of society. Topics include cultural elements such as values, norms, beliefs, language, and roles, as well as group processes, social conflict and social change. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015142)

SOCI 1306 Social Problems (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 102)
This course is a sociological study of social problems which typically include: crime, poverty, minorities, deviance, population, and health care. Specific topics may vary from semester to semester to address contemporary concerns. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015242)

SOCI 2301 Marriage, Family, and Close Relationships (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 203)
Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 recommended. Marriage, choosing of a partner, love and attachment, parenting, communication, conflict and conflict resolution are analyzed. Family forms, relationships, and functions are included. Sociocultural differences in close relationships and family behavior are also included. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015342)

SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 103)
Students may register for either Psychology 2306 or Sociology 2306 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4201015342)

SOCI 2319 Race, Ethnicity and Community (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 204)
This course focuses on cultural, social, and institutional factors affecting relationships within and among ethnic, cultural, and racial groups. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes, as well as community building and conflict resolution. The historic contributions of the groups may be presented. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)
SOC 2320 Field Studies In American Minorities (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 210)
Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 or Sociology 2319.
Experience is provided in various minority community centers. Work is under professional supervision in a task-oriented setting. (3 Lee.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015342)

SOC 2326 Social Psychology (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 207)
Prerequisite: Psychology 2301 or Sociology 1301.
Students may register for either Psychology 2319 or Sociology 2326 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4216015140)

SOC 2370 Selected Topics (3)
(Former course prefix/number SOC 209)
Prerequisite: Sociology 1301 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. An in-depth study of specific contemporary topics in sociology such as popular culture (including sports, religion and mass media), the military as a social institution, education, medicine, ethnographic film, apartheid, deviance or formal organizations. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015742)

SOC 2371 Urban Social Problems (3)
(Former course prefix/number SOC 231)
The sociology of social institutions is studied. Topics include urbanization, theories of formation, and the impact of urbanization on the individual. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4511015742)

SOC 2389 Applied Sociology Practicum (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 232)
An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical field experience in sociology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of human social behavior, and/or social institutions, and in the practice of community service. This course may be repeated for credit when field experience vary. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4501015142)

SOCW 2361 Introduction To Social Work (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SOC 200)
The development of the field of social work is studied. Topics include the techniques of social work and the requirements for training in social work. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 4407015142)

SPANISH

SPAN 1311 Beginning Spanish (3)
(This is a common course number.)
This course is an introduction to Spanish speaking, comprehension, reading, writing and grammar. Cultural insights are also presented. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to study Spanish for more than one semester enroll in Spanish 1411 which includes an extra hour of lab per week (and an extra hour of credit for the course). Students who successfully complete Spanish 1311 and wish to continue their studies of Spanish may register for Spanish 1412. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055131)

SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 101)
The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055131)

SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish (4)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 102)
Prerequisite: Spanish 1411 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 1411. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055131)

SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 201)
Prerequisite: Spanish 1412 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055231)

SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SPA 202)
Prerequisite: Spanish 2311 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 2311. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. Grammar is reviewed and expanded. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 1609055231)
SPEECH COMMUNICATION

SPCH 1144 Speech Communication Laboratory (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 100)
This laboratory course focuses on students applying speech communication skills through service projects, internships, and leadership activities. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016035)

SPCH 1145 Speech Communication Workshop (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 110)
This laboratory course offers students a wide variety of applied speech communication experiences. This course may be repeated four times for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016035)

SPCH 1311 Introduction To Speech Communication (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 101)
Theory and practice of speech communication behavior in one-to-one, small group, and public communication situations are introduced. Students learn more about themselves, improve skills in communicating with others, and make formal oral presentations. This course requires college-level skills in reading and writing. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015135)

SPCH 1315 Fundamentals Of Public Speaking (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 105)
Public speaking is introduced. Topics include the principles of reasoning, audience analysis, collection of materials, outlining, and delivery. Emphasis is on the oral presentation of well prepared speeches. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015335)

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 203)
This course presents theories and exercises in verbal and nonverbal communication with focus on interpersonal relationships. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015435)

SPCH 1321 Business And Professional Communication (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 209)
Theories and skills of speech communication as applied to business and professional situations will be studied. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015235)

SPCH 1342 Voice And Articulation (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 109)
Students may register for either Speech Communication 1342 or Drama 2336 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The mechanics of speech are studied. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015835)

SPCH 2144 Forensic Workshop (1)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 201)
This course focuses on preparing speeches, readings, and debate propositions. Presentations are made in competition and before select audiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310016035)

SPCH 2335 Discussion And Debate (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 205)
Public discussion and argumentation are studied. Both theories and techniques are covered. Emphasis is on evaluation, analysis, and logical thinking. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015935)

SPCH 2341 Performance Of Literature (3)
(This is a common course number. Former course prefix/number SC 206)
Various types of literature are examined. Practice is provided in preparing and presenting selections orally. Emphasis is on individual improvement. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015735)

SPCH 2370 Group Interpretation (3)
(The former course prefix/number SC 208)
This course offers practical experience in sharing fiction and nonfiction selections with audiences. Various types of literature are studied for group presentation. Emphasis is on selecting, cutting, and arranging prose and poetry, and applying reader's theatre techniques to group performance of literature. (3 Lec.)
(Coordinating Board Academic Approval Number 2310015735)

SUBSTANCE ABUSE
(Substance Abuse Counselor Training)

SCAT 1370 Physiology Of Addiction (3)
(The former course prefix/number SA 109)
The course provides an understanding of the historical perspectives of chemical dependency, the terminology used to define the problems of chemical dependency and the types of chemicals used. The pharmacological, physiological, psychological and socio-cultural effects of alcohol, barbiturates, hallucinogens, tranquilizers, prescription drugs and stimulants on the human body will be studied. (3 Lec.)
SCAT 1371 Alcoholism Counseling (3)
(Former course prefix/number SA 113)
Specific counseling approaches used in treating persons
labeled as alcoholics will be presented, including
simulated individual and group counseling sessions.
Students will be exposed to a variety of counseling
styles and community and residential treatment
programs. (3 Lec.)

SCAT 2370 Alcoholism Treatment Models (3)
(Former course prefix/number SA 203)
Prerequisite: Substance Abuse 1370 and Substance
Abuse 1371. Prevalent approaches to treating
alcoholism are studied. Various treatment models
(detoxification, halfway houses, aftercare, and other
self-help models) are examined. (3 Lec.)

SCAT 2371 Prevention Of Substance Abuse (3)
(Former course prefix/number SA 207)
A developmental approach to the study of alcohol (and
other substance) abuse and dependency is presented.
Exposure to literature and current trends in
understanding and preventing substance addiction will
be the focus of the course. (3 Lec.)

SCAT 2372 Family Intervention In Substance
Abuse And Dependency (3)
(Former course prefix/number SA 211)
Prerequisites: Social Work 1371 and Substance Abuse
1370. Advanced counseling techniques which
emphasize family intervention in treating chemical
dependency are provided. The family systems approach
is studied; actual counseling and role playing techniques
are used. (3 Lec.)

SCAT 2373 Issues in Substance Abuse And
Dependency (3)
(Former course prefix/number SA 215)
The American value system and resulting legal
implications of addiction are analyzed. Other areas of
study include prevention, rehabilitation, and the abuser's
problematic relationships. (3 Lec.)

SCAT 7472 Cooperative Work Experience (4)
(Former course prefix/number SA 714)
Prerequisites: Evidence of the completion of the 270
contact hours of approved alcoholism and drug abuse
education required by the Texas Certification Board of
Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Counselors (TCBADAC).
Approval of Program Coordinator and selected
TCBADAC approved supervised field work practicum
site supervisors. Students completing the necessary
course work will be placed with various TCBADAC
approved training site providers by the Program
Coordinator. During the course, individuals will complete
the 300 hours of training in the 12 core function area as
prescribed by TCBADAC. The Practicum/Internship
requires a minimum of 20 hours per week participation
for 15 weeks. The seminar consists of issues covering
professional identity, application of knowledge in human
behavior, group dynamics, cultural diversity, alcohol and
other drugs of abuse, and counseling approaches.
(1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

THEATRE
(See Drama and Dance)

WELDING

WLDG 1391 Special Topics in Welder/Welding
Technologist (3)
(This is a WECM course number. Former course prefix/number
WLD 105)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills,
knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to
the technology or occupation and relevant to the
professional development of the student. Laboratory fee.
(1 Lec., 6 Lab.)